Statistical Infrastructure Review of the New Demarcated Municipalities

Development Bank of Southern Africa Development Information Business Unit Development Paper 146

ISBN 1-919692-62-2

March 2002

Compiled by: AJ Mouton

Legal Disclaimer

In the preparation of this document, every effort has been made to offer the most current, correct and clearly expressed information possible. Nonetheless, inadvertent errors can occur, and applicable laws, rules and regulations may change.

All rights are reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or be transmitted in any form or by any means, whether electronic, mechanical, photocopied, recorded or otherwise, without the prior permission of the publishers.

The Development Bank of Southern Africa makes its documentation available without warranty of any kind and accepts no responsibility for its accuracy or for any consequences of its use.

A development paper for the Development Bank of Southern Africa. The findings, interpretations and conclusions expressed in this paper are those of the authors and should not be attributed to the Development Bank of Southern Africa.

This document may be ordered from:

Development Bank of Southern Africa Development Information Business Unit P O Box 1234 Halfway House 1685 South Africa Tel (011) 313-3911 Fax (011) 313-3086

Preface

The transformation of local government, the demarcations of new municipal boundaries and the 2000 local government elections have seen an increased interest in the information pertaining to infrastructure backlogs. The state of development information, in particular municipal infrastructure information plays a pivotal role in the interaction between DBSA and its clients. Information on access to infrastructure services on municipal level is limited.

The purpose of this document is thus to provide a statistical overview of access to infrastructure services such as electricity, water, sanitation, refuse removal services and telephones, as well as information on household income for the new demarcated municipalities.

The Municipal Demarcation Board has demarcated a total of 284 municipalities. They are divided as follows: six metropolitan municipalities (category A); 47 district municipalities (category C) and 231 local municipalities (category B).

This document comprises of four chapters. Chapter one consists of an analysis depicting the provincial situation. The second chapter provides an analysis for the metropolitan areas (Category A municipalities). The third chapter deals with information on a district municipality level, whilst the last chapter depicts information on a local municipal level. Several district management areas exist. Although District Municipalities provide the municipal functions in these areas, information has been included, for purposes of this publication, in Chapter 4.

The names of municipalities were correct as at November 2001. The primary source of information is data provided by Statistics South Africa, adapted by DBSA and supplemented by information provided by the Municipal Demarcation Board.

Acknowledgements

Compiler: AJ Mouton

Manager: Dr SS Mncube

Contributors: JF Nieuwoudt and FA Jacobs

Editor: G Coburne

Technical layout: WA Dickmann

Contents

Orientation maps	
South Africa	
Western Cape	
Eastern Cape	
Northern Cape	
Free State	
KwaZulu-Natal	
North West	
Gauteng	
Mpumalanga	
Northern Province	
TVOILLETTI I TOVINCE	
Chapter 1: Provincial review	
Electricity	1
Water	
Sanitation	
Refuse	
Telephones	
Household income	8
Chapter 2: Metropolitan Municipality (Ca	. ,
Electricity	
Water	
Sanitation	
Telephones	
Household income	
Chapter 3: District Municipality (Category	y C) review
Electricity	21
∟100t1101t y	

 Water
 24

 Sanitation
 27

 Refuse
 30

 Telephones
 33

 Household income
 36

Chapter 4: Local Municipality (Category B) review	
Electricity	39
Water	
Sanitation	
Refuse	
Telephones	
Trousenoid income	01
List of tables	
Table 1.1: South Africa: Access to electricity, 1996	1
Table 1.2: South Africa: Access to water, 1996	2
Table 1.3: South Africa: Access to sanitation, 1996	
Table 1.4: South Africa: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	
Table 1.5: South Africa: Access to telephones, 1996	
Table 1.6: South Africa: Number of households per income category, 1996	
Table 2.1: Metropoles: Access to electricity, 1996	
Table 2.2: Metropoles: Access to water, 1996	
Table 2.3: Metropoles: Access to sanitation, 1996	
Table 2.4: Metropoles: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	
Table 2.5: Metropoles: Access to telephones, 1996	
Table 2.6: Metropoles: Number of households per income category, 1996	18
Table 3.1: District Municipalities: Access to electricity, 1996	
Table 3.2: District Municipalities: Access to water, 1996	
Table 3.3: District Municipalities: Access to sanitation, 1996	
Table 3.4: District Municipalities: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	30
Table 3.5: District Municipalities: Access to telephones, 1996	33
Table 3.6: District Municipalities: Number of households per income category, 1996	36
Table 4.1: Local Municipalities: Access to electricity, 1996	39
Table 4.2: Local Municipalities: Access to water, 1996	
Table 4.3: Local Municipalities: Access to sanitation, 1996	
Table 4.4: Local Municipalities: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	52
Table 4.5: Local Municipalities: Access to telephones, 1996	57
Table 4.6: Local Municipalities: Number of households per income category, 1996	61
List of figures	
Figure 1.1: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to electricity, 1996	1
Figure 1.2: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to electricity,	
1996	
Figure 1.3: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to water, 1996	3

Figure 1.4: South Africa: Number of households with below access to water, 1996
Figure 1.5: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 1996
Figure 1.6: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation,
1996
Figure 1.7: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal
facilities, 1996
Figure 1.8: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to refuse
removal facilities, 1996
Figure 1.9: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 1996
Figure 1.10: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to telephones,
1996
Figure 1.11: South Africa: Percentage of households per income category, 1996
Figure 1.12: South Africa: Number of households with income below
R6 000 per annum, 1996
Figure 2.1: Metropoles: Percentage of households with access to electricity, 1996
Figure 2.2: Metropoles: Number of households with below basic access to electricity,
1996
Figure 2.3: Metropoles: Percentage of households with access to water, 1996
Figure 2.4: Metropoles: Number of households with below access to water, 199613
Figure 2.5: Metropoles: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 199614
Figure 2.6: Metropoles: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation,
1996
Figure 2.7: Metropoles: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal
facilities, 1996
Figure 2.8: Metropoles: Number of households with below basic access to refuse
removal facilities, 1996
Figure 2.9: Metropoles: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 199617
Figure 2.10: Metropoles: Number of households with below basic access to telephones,
1996
Figure 2.11: Metropoles: Percentage of households per income category, 1996
Figure 2.12: Metropoles: South Africa: Number of households with income below
R6 000 per annum, 1996
Figure 3.1: District Municipalities: Percentage of households with access to electricity,
1996
Figure 3.2: District Municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to
electricity, 1996.
Figure 3.3: District Municipalities: Percentage of households with access to water,
1996
Figure 3.4: District Municipalities: Number of households with below access to water,
1996

Figure 3.5: District Municipalities: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 1996	.28
Figure 3.6: District Municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation, 1996	.29
Figure 3.7: District Municipalities: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	.31
Figure 3.8: District Municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to refuse removal facilities, 1996	.32
Figure 3.9: District Municipalities: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 1996	.34
Figure 3.10: District Municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to telephones, 1996	.35
Figure 3.11: District Municipalities: Percentage of households per income category, 1996	.37
Figure 3.12: District Municipalities: South Africa: Number of households with income below R6 000 per annum, 1996	
Glossary	.67

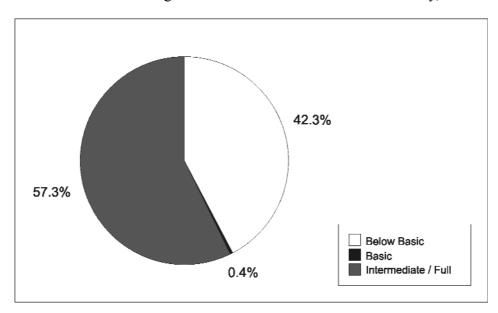
Chapter 1: Provincial review

Electricity

Table 1.1: South Africa: Access to electricity, 1996

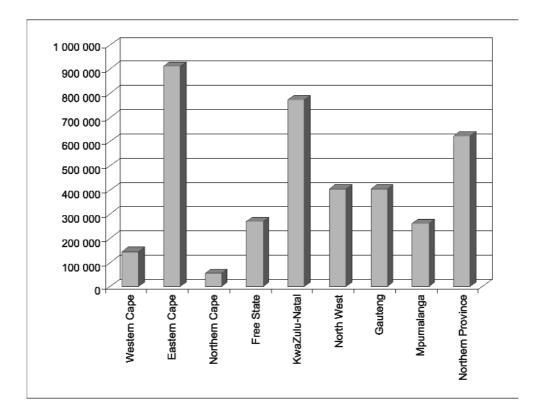
		Electricity Service Levels								
Province	Total number of households	Below Ba	sic	Basic		Intermediate / Full				
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%			
Western Cape	985 490	145 746	14.8	2 956	0.3	836 788	84.9			
Eastern Cape	1 333 862	910 388	68.3	6 155	0.5	417 319	31.3			
Northern Cape	187 596	55 051 29.3		3 532	1.9	129 013	68.8			
Free State	626 339	268 292	42.8	2 066 0.3		355 981	56.8			
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 299	772 851	46.4	5 468	0.3	886 980	53.3			
North West	721 652	403 278	55.9	2 459	0.3	315 915	43.8			
Gauteng	1 967 597	402 386	20.5	3 297	0.2	1 561 914	79.4			
Mpumalanga	605 110	262 519	43.4	1 962	0.3	340 629	56.3			
Northern Province	984 457	623 519 63.3		4 619 0.5		356 319	36.2			
Total	9 077 402	3 844 030	42.3	32 514	0.4	5 200 858	57.3			

Figure 1.1: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to electricity, 1996



In 1996, 57,3% of households in South Africa had an intermediate or full level of access to electricity, 0,4% had a basic level of access to electricity and 42,3% of households had a below basic access to electricity. (Table 1.1 and Figure 1.1).

Figure 1.2: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to electricity, 1996



The Eastern Cape recorded the highest number of households with a below basic access to electricity, namely 910 388 followed by KwaZulu-Natal and the Northern Province. Only 55 051 households in the Northern Cape had a below basic access to electricity. (Table 1.1 and Figure 1.2).

Water

Table 1.2: South Africa: Access to water, 1996

		Water Service Levels							
Province	Total number of households	Below Basic		Basic	Basic		Intermediate		
	Of fiouseriolus	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	985 490	31 850	3.2	76 161	7.7	135 660	13.8	741 819	75.3
Eastern Cape	1 333 862	620 283	46.5	247 155	18.5	140 062	10.5	326 362	24.5
Northern Cape	187 596	16 710	8.9	16 070	8.6	61 680	32.9	93 136	49.6
Free State	626 339	37 610	6.0	149 458	23.9	187 530	29.9	251 741	40.2
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 299	561 876	33.7	304 604	18.3	145 822	8.8	652 997	39.2
North West	721 652	134 149	18.6	228 160	31.6	145 776	20.2	213 567	29.6
Gauteng	1 967 597	79 554	4.0	224 538	11.4	347 734	17.7	1 315 771	66.9
Mpumalanga	605 110	107 886	17.8	121 800	20.1	154 660	25.6	220 764	36.5
Northern Province	984 457	241 496	24.5	398 440	40.5	174 192	17.7	170 329	17.3
Total	9 077 402	1 831 414	20.2	1 766 386	19.5	1 493 116	16.4	3 986 486	43.9

The majority of households, namely 43,9% had full services. The percentage of households with an intermediate level of services amounted to 16,4%, a basic level of services attained a figure of 19,5%, whilst the percentage of households with a below basic level of services amounted to 20,2%. (Table 1.2 and Figure 1.3).

Figure 1.3: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to water, 1996

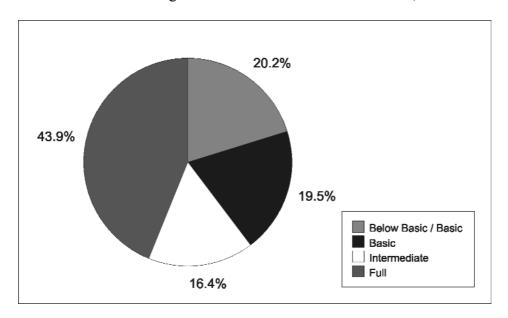
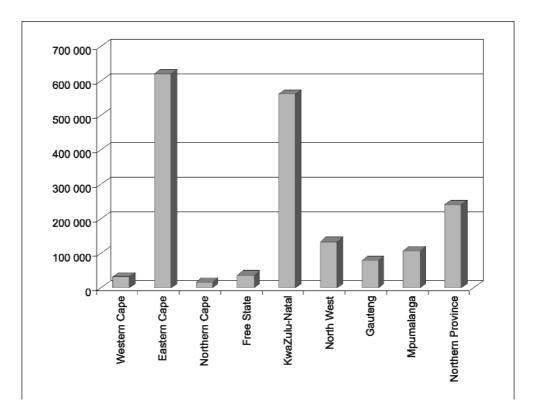


Figure 1.4: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to water, 1996



A similar pattern to access to electricity can be detected for the number of households with below basic access to water. The Eastern Cape, Kwazulu-Natal and the Northern Province, once again, recorded the highest number of households with a below basic access to water. (Table 1.2 and Figure 1.4). Nearly half of the households in the Eastern Cape had a below basic access to water, whilst more than three quarters of the households in the Western Cape had a full level of services.

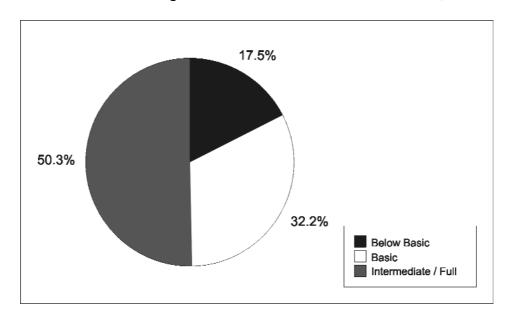
Sanitation

Table 1.3: South Africa: Access to sanitation, 1996

	T-4-1	Sanitation Service Levels								
Province	Total number of households	Below Ba	sic	Basic		Intermediat	Intermediate/Full			
	liousellolus	Number	Number %		%	Number	%			
Western Cape	985 490	93 688	9.5	46 819	4.8	844 983	85.7			
Eastern Cape	1 333 862	477 784	35.8	447 583	33.6	408 495	30.6			
Northern Cape	187 596	54 523	29.1	21 345	11.4	111 728	59.6			
Free State	626 339	185 991	29.7	157 143	25.1	283 205	45.2			
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 299	278 515	16.7	691 014	41.5	695 770	41.8			
North West	721 652	95 734	13.3	394 415	54.7	231 503	32.1			
Gauteng	1 967 597	109 358	5.6	228 193	11.6	1 630 046	82.8			
Mpumalanga	605 110	77 720	12.8	298 586	49.3	228 804	37.8			
Northern Province	984 457	218 531	22.2	635 855	64.6	130 071	13.2			
Total	9 077 402	1 591 844	17.5	2 920 953	32.2	4 564 605	50.3			

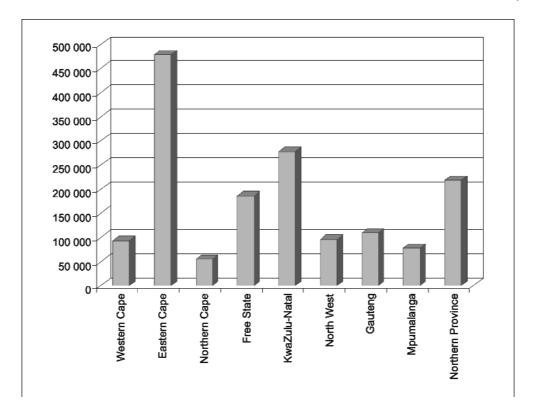
Just over half of the households in South Africa (50,3%) had access to an intermediate or full level of sanitation services, followed by 32,3% with access to a basic level of services and 17,5% with a below basic level of services. (Table 1.3 and Figure 1.5).

Figure 1.5: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 1996



More than a third of the households (477 784) in the Eastern Cape had a below basic level of services, followed by Kwazulu-Natal with 278 515. Provinces recording an access rate of above 80% for a full level of services included the Western Cape and Gauteng with 85,7% and 82,8% respectively. (Table 1.3 and Figure 1.5).

Figure 1.6: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation, 1996



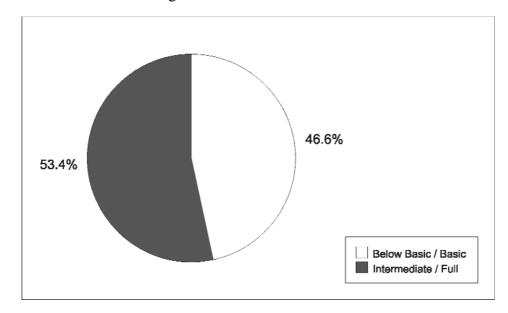
Refuse

Table 1.4: South Africa: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996

		Ref	use remova	l service level		
Province	Total number of households	Below Basic	/basic	Intermediate / Full		
		Number	%	Number	%	
Western Cape	985 490	151 364	15.4	834 126	84.6	
Eastern Cape	1 333 862	859 838	64.5	474 024	35.5	
Northern Cape	187 596	57 136	30.5	130 460	69.5	
Free State	626 339	222 507	35.5	403 832	64.5	
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 299	946 842	56.9	718 457	43.1	
North West	721 652	462 925	64.1	258 727	35.9	
Gauteng	1 967 597	294 275	15.0	1 673 322	85.0	
Mpumalanga	605 110	365 906	60.5	239 204	39.5	
Northern Province	984 457	865 954	88.0	118 503	12.0	
Total	9 077 402	4 226 747	46.6	4 850 655	53.4	

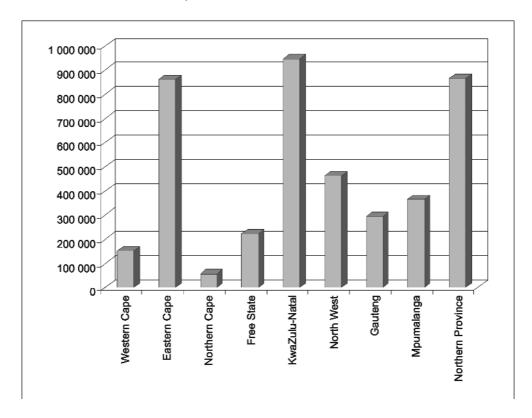
There was an almost equal split between the percentage of households with an intermediate or full level of refuse removal services and households with a below basic or basic level of services. (Table 1.4 and Figure 1.7).

Figure 1.7: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal facilities, 1996



Kwazulu-Natal had the most number of households with a below basic or basic level of refuse removal services, followed by the Eastern Cape and the Northern Province. Only 12% of the households in the Northern Province had access to an intermediate or full level of services. (Table 1.4 and Figure 1.8).

Figure 1.8: South Africa: Number of households with below basic/basic access to refuse removal facilities, 1996



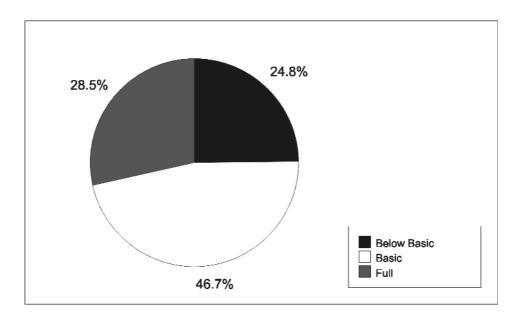
Telephones

Table 1.5: South Africa: Access to telephones, 1996

		Telephone Service Levels									
Province	Total number of households	Below Basic		Basic		Intermediate/Full					
		Number	Number %		%	Number	%				
Western Cape	985 490	44 780	4.5	398 291	40.4	542 419	55.0				
Eastern Cape	1 333 862	692 709	51.9	433 828	32.5	207 325	15.5				
Northern Cape	187 596	27 910	14.9	102 208	54.5	57 478	30.6				
Free State	626 339	116 818	18.7	366 204	58.5	143 317	22.9				
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 299	470 871	28.3	747 224	44.9	447 204	26.9				
North West	721 652	199 255	27.6	401 698	55.7	120 699	16.7				
Gauteng	1 967 597	127 108	6.5	950 708	48.3	889 781	45.2				
Mpumalanga	605 110	130 170	21.5	364 881	60.3	110 059	18.2				
Northern Province	984 457	437 423 44.4		474 083	48.2	72 951	7.4				
Total	9 077 402	2 247 044	24.8	4 239 125	46.7	2 591 233	28.5				

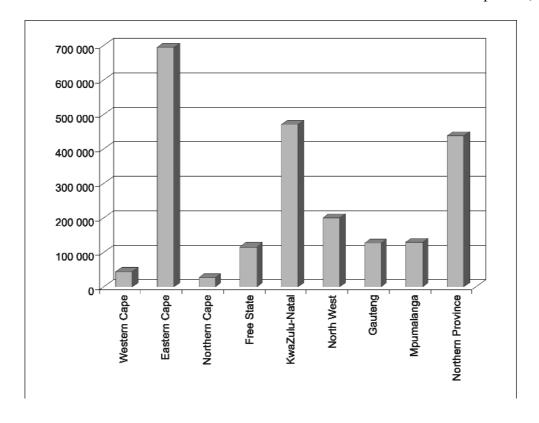
During 1996, some 28,5% of the households in South Africa had access to a full level of services, 46,7% had a basic access and 24,8% had a below basic access to telephones. (Table 1.5 and Figure 1.9).

Figure 1.9: South Africa: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 1996



Almost 700 000 households (51,9%) in the Eastern Cape had a below access to telephones, followed by Kwazulu-Natal with 471 000 (28,3%) and the Northern Province with 438 000 (44,4%). In the Western Cape only 45 000 households (4,5%) had a below basic access to telephones. (Table 1.5 and Figure 1.10).

Figure 1.10: South Africa: Number of households with below basic access to telephones, 1996



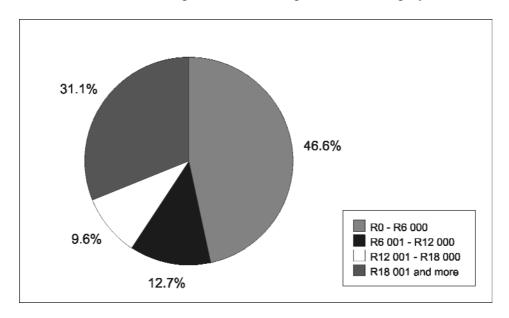
Household income

Table 1.6: South Africa: Number of households per income category, 1996

		Income Levels								
Province	Total number of households	R0 - R6 000		R6 001 - R12 000		R12 001 - R18 000		R18 001 and more		
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Western Cape	985 488	257 574	26.1	106 155	10.8	117 184	11.9	504 575	51.2	
Eastern Cape	1 333 859	767 273	57.5	195 857	14.7	106 241	8.0	264 488	19.8	
Northern Cape	187 605	78 224	41.7	30 173	16.1	21 956	11.7	57 252	30.5	
Free State	626 333	304 850	48.7	93 153	14.9	65 506	10.5	162 824	26.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	1 665 305	826 179	49.6	205 777	12.4	147 495	8.9	485 854	29.2	
North West	721 650	346 022	47.9	100 456	13.9	81 981	11.4	193 191	26.8	
Gauteng	1 967 601	705 767	35.9	199 240	10.1	207 315	10.5	855 279	43.5	
Mpumalanga	605 103	323 806	53.5	82 259	13.6	57 172	9.4	141 866	23.4	
Northern Province	984 456	623 404	63.3	137 825	14.0	68 009	6.9	155 218	15.8	
Total	9 077 400	4 233 099	46.6	1 150 895	12.7	872 859	9.6	2 820 547	31.1	

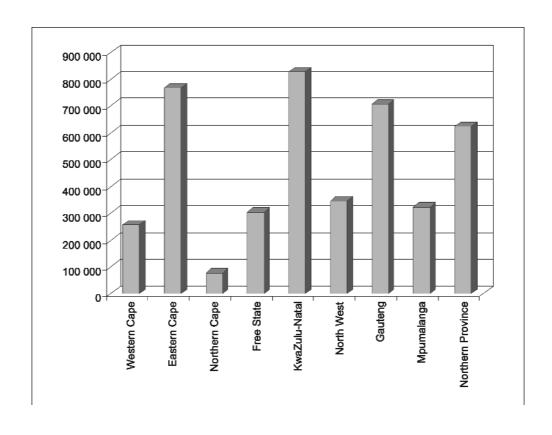
Almost half of the households in South Africa earned less than R6 000 per annum in 1996 and only 31,1% earned more than R18 000 per annum. (Table 1.6 and Figure 1.11).

Figure 1.11: South Africa: Percentage of households per income category, 1996



Kwazulu-Natal had the most number of households that earned less than R6 000 per annum, followed closely by the Eastern Cape and Gauteng. More than half of the households in the Western Cape earned more than R18 000 per annum, compared to the Northern Province where only 15,8% earned more than R18 000 per annum. (Table 1.6 and Figure 1.12).

Figure 1.12: South Africa: Number of households with below R6 000 income per annum, 1996



Chapter 2: Metropolitan municipality review

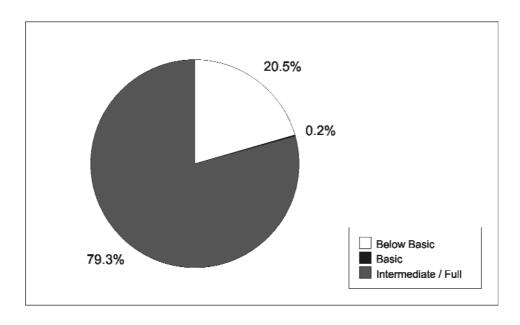
Electricity

Table 2.1: Metropolitan municipalities: Access to electricity, 1996

			Electricity Service Levels							
Municipality	Total number of households	Below B	asic	Basic	;	Intermediate / Full				
	0.110000110100	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%			
City of Cape Town	653 099	86 291	13.2	1 555	0.2	565 253	86.5			
Ethekwini	646 958	169 714	26.2	2 414	0.4	474 830	73.4			
Ekurhuleni	543 122	137 585	25.3	808	0.1	404 729	74.5			
City of Johannesburg	733 955	110 349	15.0	1 072	0.1	622 534	84.8			
Nelson Mandela	225 933	65 812	29.1	384	0.2	159 737	70.7			
City of Tshwane	426 459	91 375	21.4	864	0.2	334 220	78.4			
Total	3 229 526	661 126	20.5	7 097	0.2	2 561 303	79.3			

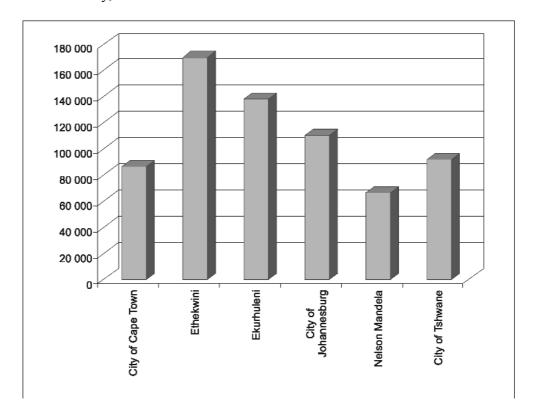
On average, 79,3% of households in metropolitan areas had access to a full level of electricity services. The percentage of households with full access varied from 86,5% in the case of the City of Cape Town to 70,7% in the case of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality. (Table 2.1 and Figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households with access to electricity, 1996



Ethekwini Municipality had the highest number of households with a below basic level of services, namely 169 714, followed by Ekurhuleni. The City of Cape Town only recorded a below basic level of services of 13,2%. (Table 2.1 and Figure 2.2).

Figure 2.2: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to electricity, 1996



Water

Table 2.2: Metropolitan municipalities: Access to water, 1996

		Water Service Levels								
Municipality	Total number of households	Below Basic		Basic		Intermediate		Full		
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
City of Cape Town	653 099	14 571	2.2	53 960	8.3	68 708	10.5	515 860	79.0	
Ethekwini	646 958	38 724	6.0	151 604	23.4	54 244	8.4	402 386	62.2	
Ekurhuleni	543 122	18 651	3.4	69 248	12.7	87 040	16.0	368 183	67.8	
City of Johannesburg	733 955	18 809	2.6	85 477	11.6	149 972	20.4	479 697	65.4	
Nelson Mandela	225 933	4 691	2.1	31 650	14.0	45 577	20.2	144 015	63.7	
City of Tshwane	426 459	24 554	5.8	62 348	14.6	41 938	9.8	297 619	69.8	
Total	3 229 526	120 000	3.7	454 287	14.1	447 479	13.9	2 207 760	68.4	

The percentage of households in Metropolitan municipalities who had a below basic access to water, amounted to only 3,7%, with 68,4% being the average for a full level of services. Some 14,1% of households used water supplied by public taps (basic level). (Table 2.1 and Figure 2.3).

Figure 2.3: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households with access to water, 1996

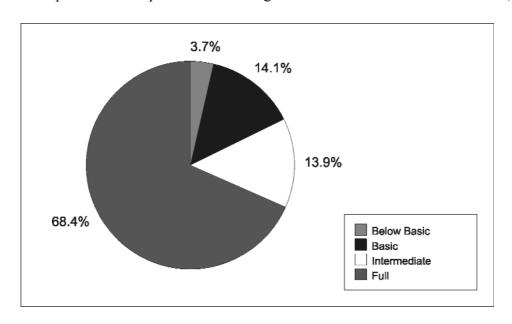
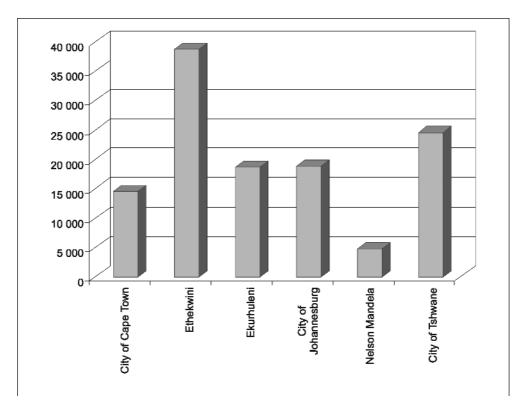


Figure 2.4: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to water, 1996



As was the case with electricity, Ethekwini Municipality once again recorded the highest number of households with a below basic level of services, namely 38 724 households or 6,0%. The percentage of households with a below basic level of services varied between 2,2% and 6,0%. (Table 2.1 and Figure 2.4).

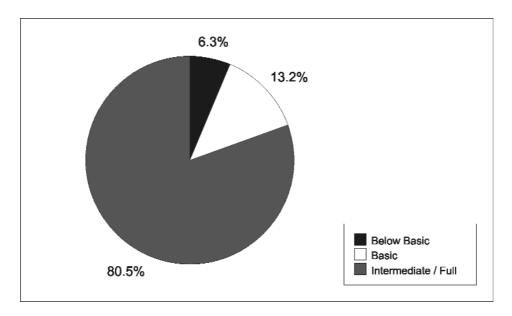
Sanitation

Table 2.3: Metropolitan municipalities: Access to sanitation, 1996

	Total		Sa	nitation Serv	rice Le	vels		
Municipality	number of	Below Ba	asic	Basic	;	Intermediate / Full		
	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
City of Cape Town	653 099	54 434	8.3	15 621	2.4	583 044	89.3	
Ethekwini	646 958	26 997	4.2	199 225	30.8	420 736	65.0	
Ekurhuleni	543 122	32 554	6.0	56 728	10.4	453 840	83.6	
City of Johannesburg	733 955	48 994	6.7	51 750	7.1	633 211	86.3	
Nelson Mandela	225 933	33 092	14.6	3 800	1.7	189 041	83.7	
City of Tshwane	426 459	7 941	1.9	99 143	23.2	319 375	74.9	
Total	3 229 526	204 012	6.3	426 267	13.2	2 599 247	80.5	

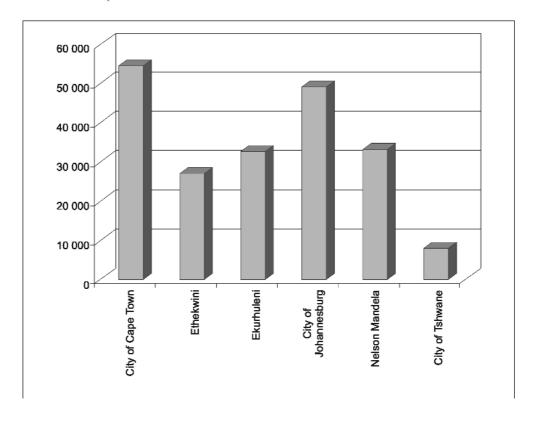
Metropolitan municipalities are well endowed with sanitation facilities, with 80,5% of households having a full level of services and only 6,3% having a below basic level of services. Another 13,2% had a basic level of services. (Table 2.3 and Figure 2.5).

Figure 2.5: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 1996



The City of Cape Town headed up the list of municipalities with the most number of households with a below basic access to sanitation services with 54 434 households, followed closely by the City of Johannesburg with 48 994 households. The City of Tshwane had the least number of households with a below basic access, namely 7 941, representing only 1,9% of the households. (Table 2.3 and Figure 2.6).

Figure 2.6: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation, 1996



Refuse

Table 2.4: Metropolitan municipalities: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996

			vice Levels		
Municipality	Total number of households	Below Basic		Intermediate	e / Full
	01110400110140	Number	%	Number	%
City of Cape Town	653 099	53 741	8.2	599 358	91.8
Ethekwini	646 958	201 677	31.2	445 281	68.8
Ekurhuleni	543 122	67 634	12.5	475 488	87.5
City of Johannesburg	733 955	58 179	7.9	675 776	92.1
Nelson Mandela	225 933	17 716	7.8	208 217	92.2
City of Tshwane	426 459	94 752	22.2	331 707	77.8
Total	3 229 526	493 699	15.3	2 735 827	84.7

The majority of households, namely 2,7 million had access to an intermediate or full level of services. This represented 84,7% of the total number of households. Only 15,3% of the metropolitan households recorded a below basic or basic access to refuse removal facilities. (Table 2.4 and Figure 2.7).

Figure 2.7: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal facilities, 1996

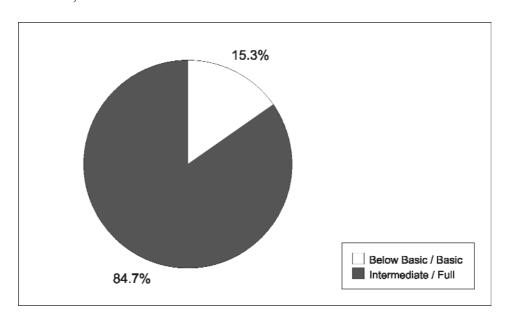
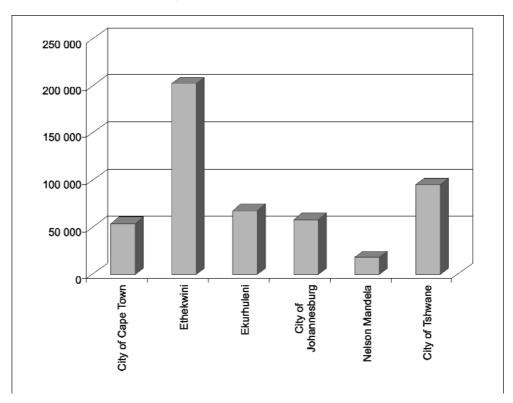


Figure 2.8: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with below basic/basic access to refuse removal facilities, 1996



Ethekwini Municipality recorded the highest number of households with a below basic or basic access to refuse removal facilities, namely 201 677, followed by the City of Tshwane. Three of the six metropolitan Municipalities had a below basic or basic access rate of less than 10%. (Table 2.4 and Figure 2.8).

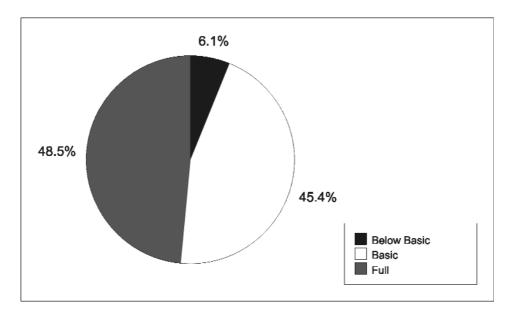
Telephones

Table 2.5: Metropolitan municipalities: Access to telephones, 1996

		Telephone Service Levels							
Municipality	Total number of households	Below Ba	asic	Basic	;	Intermediate / Full			
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%		
City of Cape Town	653 099	19 887	3.0	233 963	35.8	399 249	61.1		
Ethekwini	646 958	49 869	7.7	308 933	47.8	288 156	44.5		
Ekurhuleni	543 122	43 223	8.0	280 711	51.7	219 188	40.4		
City of Johannesburg	733 955	39 891	5.4	352 770	48.1	341 294	46.5		
Nelson Mandela	225 933	12 575	5.6	112 928	50.0	100 430	44.5		
City of Tshwane	426 459	31 135	7.3	176 328	41.3	218 996	51.4		
Total	3 229 526	196 580	6.1	1 465 633	45.4	1 567 313	48.5		

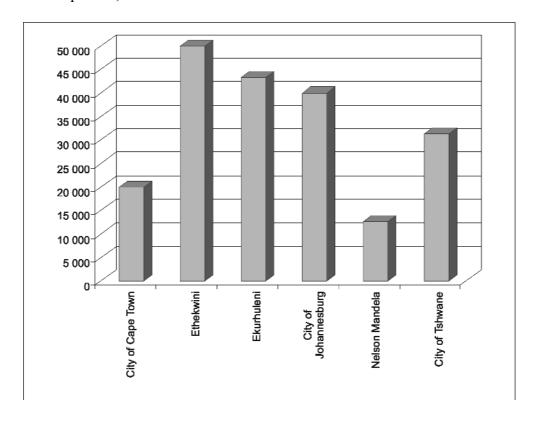
Almost half of the metropolitan households had access to a full level of services, i.e. a telephone in the dwelling, whilst an almost equal percentage of households had a basic level of access to telephones (48,5% vs 45,4%). Only 6,1% of metropolitan households had a below basic level of services. (Table 2.5 and Figure 2.9).

Figure 2.9: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 1996



The number of households with a below basic access to telephone services varied between 12 575 and 49 869. This represented only between 5,6% and 7,7% of the total number of households. The City of Cape Town had the most number of households with a full level of service, namely almost 400 000 households or 61,1%. (Table 2.5 and Figure 2.10).

Figure 2.10: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to telephones, 1996



Household income

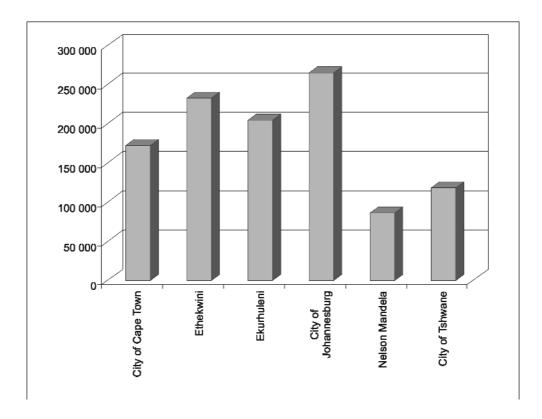
Table 2.6: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households per income category, 1996

					Income	Levels			
Municipality	Total number of households	R0 to R6 000		R6 001 to R12 000		R12 001 to R18 000		R18 001 and more	
		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
City of Cape Town	653 085	171 700	26.3	55 253	8.5	64 928	9.9	361 204	55.3
Ethekwini	646 961	232 344	35.9	65 149	10.1	66 788	10.3	282 680	43.7
Ekurhuleni	543 112	204 452	37.6	53 019	9.8	61 181	11.3	224 460	41.3
City of Johannesburg	733 969	264 289	36.0	79 245	10.8	79 329	10.8	311 106	42.4
Nelson Mandela	225 930	85 618	37.9	25 588	11.3	23 693	10.5	91 031	40.3
City of Tshwane	426 442	117 704	27.6	41 415	9.7	41 763	9.8	225 560	52.9
Total	3 229 499	1 076 107	33.3	319 669	9.9	337 682	10.5	1 496 041	46.3

One third (33,3%) of the metropolitan households earned less than R6 000 per annum. This compared favourably to that of South Africa where 46,6% of the households earned less than R6 000 per annum. Similarly, the percentage of households who earned more than R18 000 per annum was considerably higher than the national average of 31,1%. (Table 2.6 and Figure 2.11).

Figure 2.11: Metropolitan municipalities: Percentage of households per income category, 1996

Figure 2.12: Metropolitan municipalities: Number of households with income below R6 000 per annum, 1996



In terms of absolute numbers, the City of Johannesburg had the most number of households with an income of less than R6 000 per annum, namely 264 289 households. Percentage wise some 37,9% households in Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality earned less than R6 000 per annum. (Table 2.6 and Figure 2.12).

Chapter 3: District municipality review

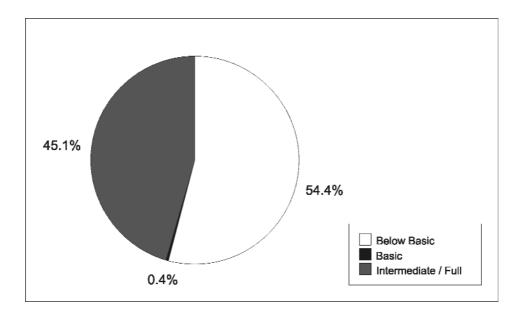
Electricity

 Table 3.1: District municipalities: Access to electricity; 1996

				Electricity Service Levels							
Province	Municipality		Total number of	Below Ba	sic	Basic	;	Intermediate / Full			
	Number	Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%		
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	56 455	10 189	18.0	288	0.5	45 978	81.4		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	131 160	19 911	15.2	254	0.2	110 995	84.6		
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	41 416	7 355	17.8	140	0.3	33 921	81.9		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	90 900	19 332	21.3	344	0.4	71 224	78.4		
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	12 460	2 668	21.4	375	3.0	9 417	75.6		
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	26 385	8 524	32.3	1 051	4.0	16 810	63.7		
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	39 100	13 329	34.1	1 188	3.0	24 583	62.9		
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	43 785	15 400	35.2	957	2.2	27 428	62.6		
Northern Cape/Northwest	DC9	Frances Baard	72 651	17 032	23.4	261	0.4	55 358	76.2		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	83 549	29 439	35.2	803	1.0	53 307	63.8		
1	DC12	Amatole	362 634	255 272	70.4	1 504		105 858	29.2		
Eastern Cape	1				-		0.4				
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	172 779	124 929	72.3	1 075	0.6	46 775	27.1		
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	75 635	56 627	74.9	371	0.5	18 637	24.6		
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	299 453	270 840	90.4	1 513	0.5	27 100	9.0		
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	31 362	8 535	27.2	579	1.8	22 248	70.9		
Free State	DC17	Motheo	171 214	64 722	37.8	375	0.2	106 117	62.0		
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	161 483	51 674	32.0	329	0.2	109 480	67.8		
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	156 893	93 367	59.5	452	0.3	63 074	40.2		
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	105 387	49 994	47.4	331	0.3	55 062	52.2		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	123 206	70 837	57.5	272	0.2	52 097	42.3		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	187 978	73 616	39.2	774	0.4	113 588	60.4		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	94 895	53 639	56.5	354	0.4	40 902	43.1		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	77 761	64 149	82.5	125	0.2	13 487	17.3		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	74 362	20 529	27.6	88	0.1	53 745	72.3		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	107 317	78 552	73.2	282	0.3	28 483	26.5		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	73 365	64 457	87.9	243	0.3	8 665	11.8		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	115 678	67 657	58.5	277	0.2	47 744	41.3		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	116 197	72 406	62.3	484	0.4	43 307	37.3		
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	173 404	96 660	55.7	330	0.2	76 414	44.1		
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	207 724	56 532	27.2	890	0.4	150 302	72.4		
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	176 529	98 758	55.9	610	0.3	77 161	43.7		
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	183 123	87 355	47.7	602	0.3	95 166	52.0		
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	212 321	147 418	69.4	983	0.5	63 920	30.1		
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	207 777	138 385	66.6	1 078	0.5	68 314	32.9		
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	119 537	65 126	54.5	780	0.7	53 631	44.9		
Northwest	DC37	Bojanala	241 285	145 759	60.4	1 099	0.5	94 427	39.1		
Northwest	DC38	Central	137 961	87 375	63.3	417	0.3	50 169	36.4		
Northwest	DC39	Bophirima	87 389	60 892	69.7	357	0.4	26 140	29.9		
Northwest	DC40	Southern	126 589	47 522	37.5	255	0.2	78 812	62.3		
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	182 767	39 038	21.4	325	0.2	143 404	78.5		
Kwazulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	47 621	37 313	78.4	155	0.3	10 153	21.3		
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	113 840	107 451	94.4	505	0.4	5 884	5.2		
Northern Cape/Northwest	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	35 379	22 677	64.1	195	0.6	12 507	35.4		
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	1	Metsweding	33 968			l					
	CBDC2	ľ		15 896	46.8 e2.0	143	0.4	17 929	52.8		
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	170 543	107 284	62.9	754	0.4	62 505	36.7		
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	131 818	87 926	66.7	553	0.4	43 339	32.9		
Northwest/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	152 841	48 556	31.8	297	0.2	103 988	68.0		
Total	<u> </u>		5 847 876	3 182 904	54.4	25 417	0.4	2 639 555	45.1		

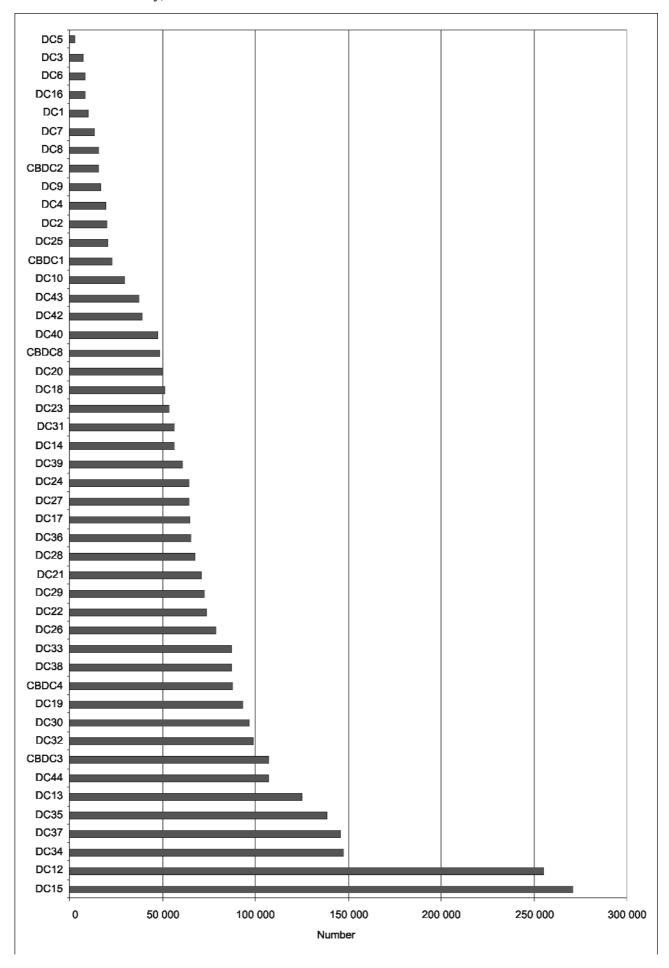
More than half of the households (54,4%) in District Municipalities had a below basic access to electricity. Households with intermediate or full access to electricity numbered 45,1%, while 0,4% of households used electricity supplied by a source other than an authority. (Table 3.1 and Figure 3.1).

Figure 3.1: District municipalities: Percentage of households with access to electricity, 1996



In terms of the number of households that had a below basic access to electricity, DC15 (OR Tambo) and DC12 (Amatole) ranked first and second. DC44 (Alfred Nzo) had the highest percentage of households with a below basic access to electricity, namely 94,4%, followed by DC15 (OR Tambo) with 90,4%. It is interesting to note that all the district municipalities located in the Western Cape recorded intermediate or full level of services higher than 75%. (Table 3.1 and Figure 3.3).

Figure 3.2: District municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to electricity, 1996



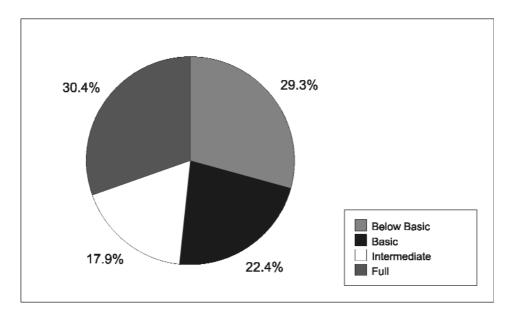
Water

 Table 3.2: District municipalities: Access to water, 1996

						Wa	iter Sen	rice Levels						
Province		Municipality	Total number of households	Below B	asic	Basic	;	Intermed	late	Full				
	Number	Name	1100000110100	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%			
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	56 455	2 056	3.6	2 405	4.3	13 467	23.9	38 527	68.2			
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	131 160	5 303	4.0	8 850	6.7	23 223	17.7	93 784	71.5			
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	41 416	2 220	5.4	3 576	8.6	7 098	17.1	28 522	68.9			
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	90 900	7 217	7.9	7 125	7.8	18 909	20.8	57 649	63.4			
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	12 460	483	3.9	245	2.0	4 255	34.1	7 477	60.0			
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	26 385	2 893	11.0	1 742	6.6	9 077	34.4	12 673	48.0			
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	39 100	3 395	8.7	5 239	13.4	14 806	37.9	15 660	40.1			
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	43 785	5 601	12.8	2 247	5.1	15 265	34.9	20 672	47.2			
Northern Cape/Northwest	DC9	Frances Baard	72 651	3 790	5.2	7 012	9.7	21 438	29.5	40 411	55.6			
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	83 549	11 276	13.5	16 940	20.3	21 945	26.3	33 388	40.0			
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	362 634	141 234	38.9	96 551	26.6	31 743	8.8	93 106	25.7			
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	172 779	89 049	51.5	37 773	21.9	15 370	8.9	30 587	17.7			
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	75 635	40 130	53.1	20 741	27.4	6 300	8.3	8 464	11.2			
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	299 453	242 273	80.9	28 598	9.6	14 776	4.9	13 806	4.6			
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	31 362	2 724	8.7	2 762	8.8	14 598	46.5	11 278	36.0			
Free State	DC17	Motheo	171 214	5 840	3.4	51 277	29.9	38 196	22.3	75 901	44.3			
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	161 483	8 195	5.1	20 204	12.5	57 912	35.9	75 172	46.6			
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	156 893	12 656	8.1	58 870	37.5	43 268	27.6	42 099	26.8			
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	105 387	8 195	7.8	16 345	15.5	33 556	31.8	47 291	44.9			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	123 206	77 432	62.8	11 658	9.5	4 894	4.0	29 222	23.7			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	187 978	41 561	22.1	44 912	23.9	26 963	14.3	74 542	39.7			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	94 895	36 347	38.3	25 437	26.8	11 550	12.2	21 561	22.7			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	77 761	51 354	66.0	9 209	11.8	5 304	6.8	11 894	15.3			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	74 362	17 861	24.0	14 706	19.8	9 998	13.4	31 797	42.8			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	107 317	65 020	60.6	15 727	14.7	8 302	7.7	18 268	17.0			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	73 365	60 487	82.4	7 163	9.8	2 207	3.0	3 508	4.8			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	115 678	75 499	65.3	7 721	6.7	3 809	3.3	28 649	24.8			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	116 197	72 440	62.3	9 564	8.2	10 342	8.9	23 851	20.5			
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	173 404	34 347	19.8	35 154	20.3	39 533	22.8	64 370	37.1			
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	207 724	30 361	14.6	32 428	15.6	58 586	28.2	86 349	41.6			
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	176 529	31 392	17.8	39 885	22.6	45 265	25.6	59 987	34.0			
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	183 123	27 625	15.1	79 407	43.4	37 701	20.6	38 390	21.0			
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	212 321	32 313	15.2	110 093	51.9	37 372	17.6	32 543	15.3			
l		0		52 991	25.5	73 884	35.6	41 059	19.8	39 843	19.2			
Northern Province	DC35	Waterberg	207 777 119 537	31 789	26.6	l .				l				
Northwest	DC37	Waterberg	241 285	52 646	21.8	29 297 78 976	24.5 32.7	25 278 54 810	21.1	33 173 54 853	27.8 22.7			
Northwest	DC38	Bojanala	137 961	33 107	24.0	47 975	34.8	21 234	15.4	35 645	25.8			
	DC39	Central				ı				l				
Northwest Northwest	I	Bophirima	87 389	21 113	24.2	34 972	40.0	14 521	16.6	16 783	19.2			
	DC40	Southern	126 589	7 389	5.8	14 610	11.5	41 721	33.0	62 869	49.7			
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	182 767	10 545	5.8	18 034	9.9	41 721	22.8	112 467	61.5			
Kwazulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	47 621	25 162	52.8	6 903	14.5	8 210	17.2	7 346	15.4			
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	113 840	91 619	80.5	14 902	13.1	4 350	3.8	2 969	2.6			
Northern Cape/Northwest	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	35 379	9 071	25.6	15 776	44.6	3 203	9.1	7 329	20.7			
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	33 968	6 310	18.6	5 777	17.0	7 913	23.3	13 968	41.1			
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune 	170 543	80 603	47.3	56 740	33.3	19 266	11.3	13 934	8.2			
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	131 818	27 841	21.1	63 611	48.3	22 047	16.7	18 319	13.9			
Northwest/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	152 841	12 659	8.3	19 076	12.5	33 276	21.8	87 830	57.5			
Total			5 847 876	1 711 414	29.3	1 312 099	22.4	1 045 637	17.9	1 778 726	30.4			

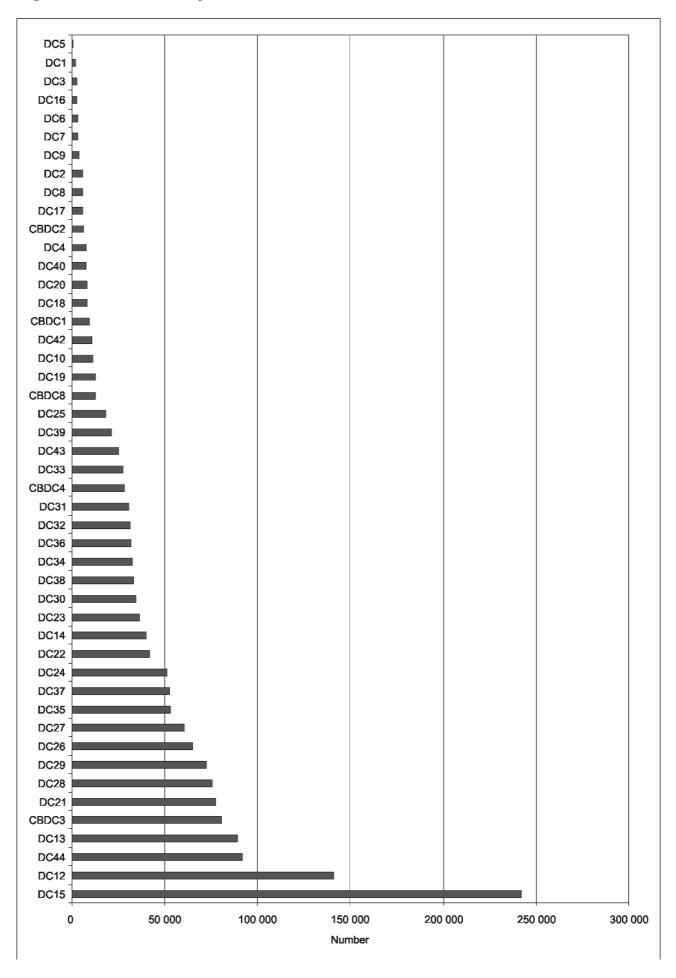
Water service levels are divided into four levels, namely, below basic, basic, intermediate and full level. In the district municipalities as a whole, 30,4 % of the households had a full level of services, 17,9% had an intermediate level of services, 22,4% had a basic level of services and 29,3% had a below basic level of services. (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.3).

Figure 3.3: District municipalities: Percentage of households with access to water, 1996



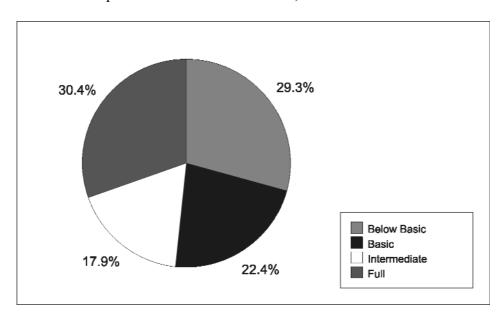
With regards to the number of households with a below basic level of services in district municipalities, DC15 (OR Tambo) and DC12 (Amatole), once again, occupied the worst two positions with 242 273 and 141 234 of households respectively. DC15 (OR Tambo) also recorded the second highest percentage of households with a below basic access to water. In DC27 (Umkhanyakude) 82,4% of households had a below basic access to water. (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.4).

Figure 3.4: District municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to water, 1996



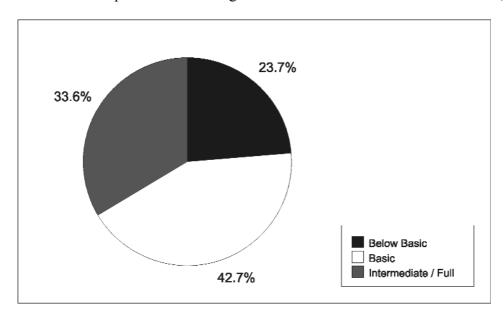
Sanitation

Table 3.3: District municipalities: Access to sanitation, 1996



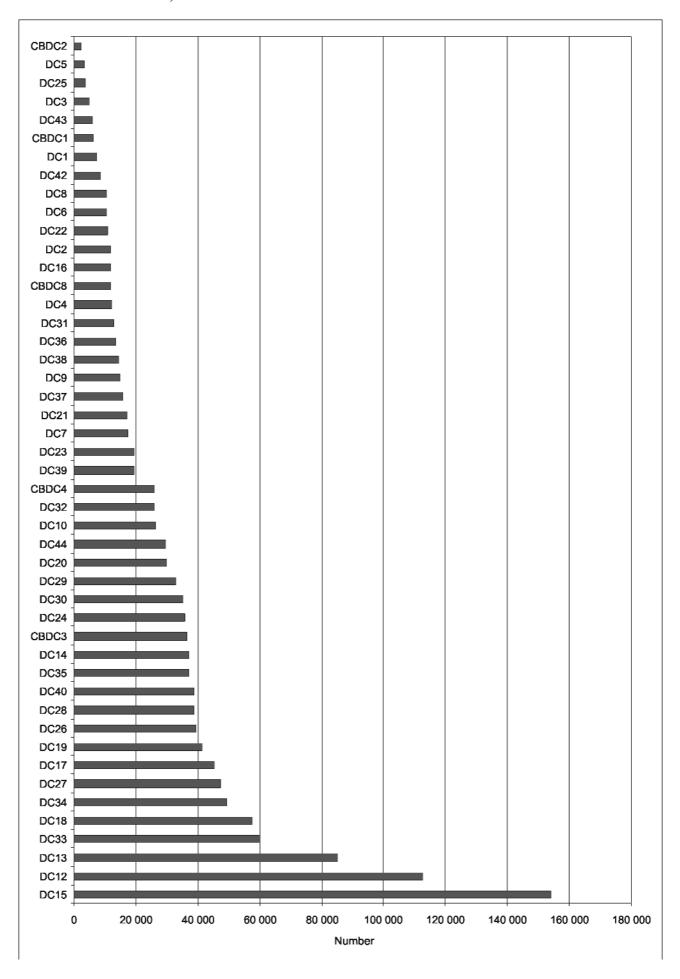
Just over a third (33,6%) of the households in district municipalities had intermediate or full level of services to sanitation facilities and almost a quarter (23,7%) had a below basic level of services. Some 42,7% had basic access to pit latrines. (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.5).

Figure 3.5: District municipalities: Percentage of households with access to sanitation, 1996



The rankings established in terms of a below basic access to electricity and water are also reflected with regards to a below basic access to sanitation. The highest number of households with below basic access to sanitation is located in three Eastern Cape district municipalities, namely DC15 (OR Tambo), DC12 (Amatole) and DC13 (Chris Hani). The highest percentage of households with a below basic access was recorded in DC27 (Umkhanyakude) located in Kwazulu-Natal, namely 64,6%. In DC44 (Alfred Nzo) only 1,4% of the households had access to an intermediate or a full level of services. (Table 3.3 and Figure 3.6).

Figure 3.6: District municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to sanitation, 1996



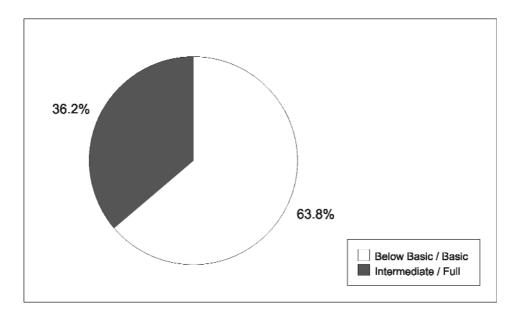
Refuse

Table 3.4: District municipalities: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996

				Refuse Service Levels				
Province		Municipality	Total number of households	Below Basi	c / Basic	Intermediate / Full		
	Number	Name				Number	%	
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	56 455	19 593	34.7	36 862	65.3	
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	131 160	38 696	29.5	92 464	70.5	
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	41 416	13 754	33.2	27 662	66.8	
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	90 900	21 279	23.4	69 621	76.6	
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	12 460	4 301	34.5	8 159	65.5	
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	26 385	8 360	31.7	18 025	68.3	
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	39 100	13 829	35.4	25 271	64.6	
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	43 785	16 118	36.8	27 667	63.2	
Northern Cape/Northwest	DC9	Frances Baard	72 651	16 179	22.3	56 472	77.7	
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	83 549	29 692	35.5	53 857	64.5	
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	362 634	232 853	64.2	129 781	35.8	
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	172 779	131 833	76.3	40 946	23.7	
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	75 635	60 906	80.5	14 729	19.5	
Eastern Cape	DC15	Ó.R.Tambo	299 453	275 112	91.9	24 341	8.1	
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	31 362	11 645	37.1	19 717	62.9	
Free State	DC17	Motheo	171 214	47 488	27.7	123 726	72.3	
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	161 483	34 046	21.1	127 437	78.9	
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	156 893	93 136	59.4	63 757	40.6	
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	105 387	36 192	34.3	69 195	65.7	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	123 206	95 397	77.4	27 809	22.6	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	187 978	108 693	57.8	79 285	42.2	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	94 895	69 436	73.2	25 459	26.8	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	77 761	65 545	84.3	12 216	15.7	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	74 362	30 490	41.0	43 872	59.0	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	107 317	86 706	80.8	20 611	19.2	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	73 365	70 313	95.8	3 052	4.2	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	115 678	87 322	75.5	28 356	24.5	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	116 197	91 063	78.4	25 134	21.6	
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	173 404	82 535	47.6	90 869	52.4	
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	207 724	117 227	56.4	90 497	43.6	
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	176 529	128 712	72.9	47 817	27.1	
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	183 123	157 336	85.9	25 787	14.1	
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	212 321	192 169	90.5	20 152	9.5	
l		0	207 777	177 873	85.6	29 904	14.4	
Northern Province Northern Province	DC35 DC36	Capricom		89 094		l		
Northwest	DC37	Waterberg	119 537 241 285	180 184	74.5 74.7	30 443 61 101	25.5 25.3	
Northwest	DC37	Bojanala Central		105 524	76.5	l	23.5	
	1		137 961	l		32 437		
Northwest	DC39	Bophirima	87 389	66 487	76.1	20 902	23.9	
Northwest	DC40	Southern	126 589	31 348	24.8	95 241	75.2 57.0	
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	182 767	78 575	43.0	104 192	57.0	
Kwazulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	47 621	40 239	84.5	7 382	15.5	
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	113 840	111 687	98.1	2 153	1.9	
Northern Cape/Northwest	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	35 379	28 473	80.5	6 906	19.5	
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	33 968	19 890	58.6	14 078	41.4	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	170 543	160 739	94.3	9 804	5.7	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	131 818	125 180	95.0	6 638	5.0	
Northwest/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	152 841	29 799	19.5	123 042	80.5	
Total	I		5 847 876	3 733 048	63.8	2 114 828	36.2	

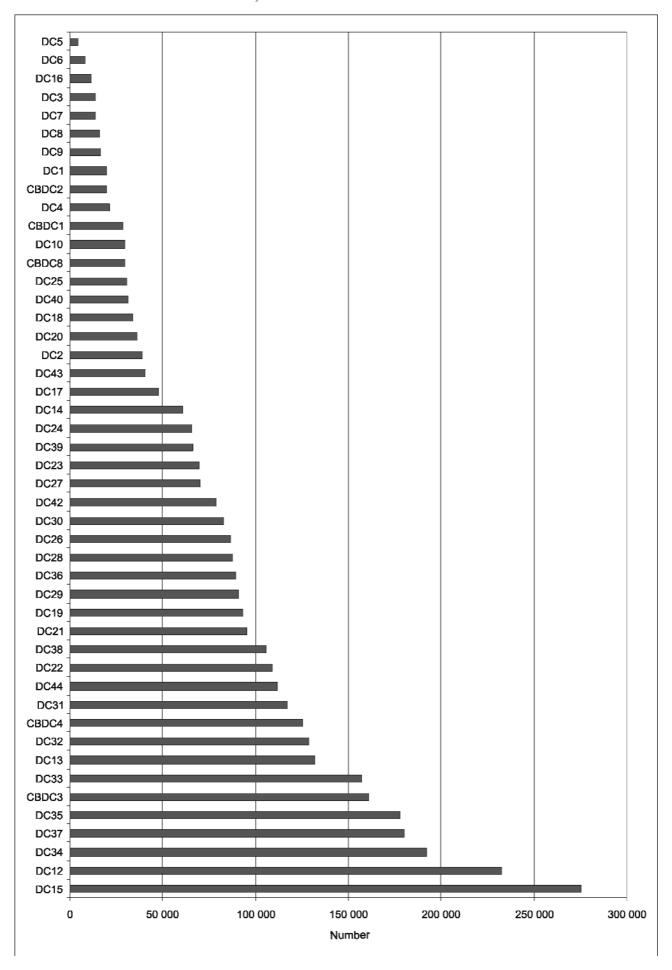
Refuse removal facilities have been divided into two main categories, namely a below basic or basic access and an intermediate or full level of services. The refuse of some 36,2% of households in district municipalities were removed by a local authority, whilst 63,8% of the households had a below basic or basic access to refuse removal services. (Table 3.4 and Figure 3.7).

Figure 3.7: District municipalities: Percentage of households with access to refuse removal facilities, 1996



Areas where the number of households with a below basic or basic access to refuse removal facilities exceeded the 200 000 mark included DC15 (OR Tambo) and DC12 (Amatole). In DC44 (Alfred Nzo) only 1,9% of the households had access to an intermediate or full level of services, followed by DC27 (Umkhanyakude) with 4,2%. CBDC8 (West Rand) was the only district municipality that attained an intermediate or full level of services rate above 80%. (Table 3.4 and Figure 3.8).

Figure 3.8: District municipalities: Number of households with below basic/basic access to refuse removal facilities, 1996



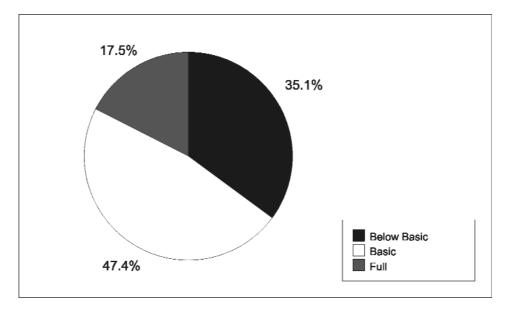
Telephones

 Table 3.5: District municipalities: Access to telephones, 1996

					Te	lephone Servi	ce Level	8	
Province		Municpality	Total number of households	Below Bas	sic	Basic		Intermediate	⊋ / Full
	Number	Name		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	56 455	3 596	6.4	29 482	52.2	23 377	41.4
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	131 160	11 383	8.7	62 972	48.0	56 805	43.3
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	41 416	2 562	6.2	20 450	49.4	18 404	44.4
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	90 900	5 449	6.0	45 116	49.6	40 335	44.4
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	12 460	1 903	15.3	6 308	50.6	4 249	34.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	26 385	2 853	10.8	14 472	54.8	9 060	34.3
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	39 100	7 651	19.6	21 509	55.0	9 940	25.4
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	43 785	6 599	15.1	24 796	56.6	12 390	28.3
Northern Cape/Northwest	DC9	Frances Baard	72 651	10 225	14.1	39 450	54.3	22 976	31.6
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	83 549	7 188	8.6	50 305	60.2	26 056	31.2
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	362 634	169 550	46.8	138 390	38.2	54 694	15.1
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	172 779	108 059	62.5	50 461	29.2	14 259	8.3
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	75 635	48 490	64.1	22 260	29.4	4 885	6.5
Eastern Cape	DC15	Ó.R.Tambo	299 453	246 826	82.4	46 058	15.4	6 569	2.2
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	31 362	7 005	22.3	17 458	55.7	6 899	22.0
Free State	DC17	Motheo	171 214	26 410	15.4	96 381	56.3	48 423	28.3
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	161 483	24 304	15.1	100 185	62.0	36 994	22.9
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	156 893	39 165	25.0	95 379	60.8	22 349	14.2
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	105 387	19 934	18.9	56 801	53.9	28 652	27.2
Kwazulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	123 206	47 053	38.2	55 405	45.0	20 748	16.8
Kwazulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	187 978	47 107	25.1	87 075	46.3	53 796	28.6
Kwazulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	94 895	36 157	38.1	47 285	49.8	11 453	12.1
Kwazulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	77 761	39 504	50.8	31 753	40.8	6 504	8.4
Kwazulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	74 362	16 596	22.3	39 841	53.6	17 925	24.1
Kwazulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	107 317	59 163	55.1	38 506	35.9	9 648	9.0
Kwazulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	73 365	44 765	61.0	26 364	35.9	2 236	3.0
Kwazulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	115 678	56 461	48.8	41 192	35.6	18 025	15.6
Kwazulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	116 197	53 850	46.3	47 800	41.1	14 547	12.5
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	173 404	34 911	20.1	100 683	58.1	37 810	21.8
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	207 724	32 868	15.8	129 796	62.5	45 060	21.7
l ·	DC32	_	176 529	47 897	27.1	106 506	60.3	22 126	
Mpumalanga	l	Ehlanzeni	l					14 455	12.5 7.9
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	183 123	89 692	49.0	78 976	43.1		
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	212 321	100 380	47.3	98 620	46.4	13 321	6.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	207 777	69 615	33.5	120 450	58.0	17 712	8.5
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	119 537	33 465	28.0	65 587	54.9	20 485	17.1
Northwest	DC37	Bojanala	241 285	71 044	29.4	139 634	57.9	30 607	12.7
Northwest	DC38	Central	137 961	54 013	39.2	62 955	45.6	20 993	15.2
Northwest	DC39	Bophirima	87 389	32 126	36.8	45 903	52.5	9 360	10.7
Northwest	DC40	Southern	126 589	15 960	12.6	70 572	55.7	40 057	31.6
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	182 767	11 006	6.0	105 830	57.9	65 931	36.1
Kwazulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	47 621	20 377	42.8	23 077	48.5	4 167	8.8
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	113 840	99 990	87.8	13 419	11.8	431	0.4
Northern Cape/Northwest	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	35 379	12 654	35.8	18 193	51.4	4 532	12.8
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	33 968	5 166	15.2	20 053	59.0	8 749	25.8
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	170 543	95 864	56.2	69 272	40.6	5 407	3.2
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	131 818	62 720	47.6	64 157	48.7	4 941	3.7
Northwest/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	152 841	10 908	7.1	86 355	56.5	55 578	36.4
Total			5 847 876	2 050 464	35.1	2 773 492	47.4	1 023 920	17.5

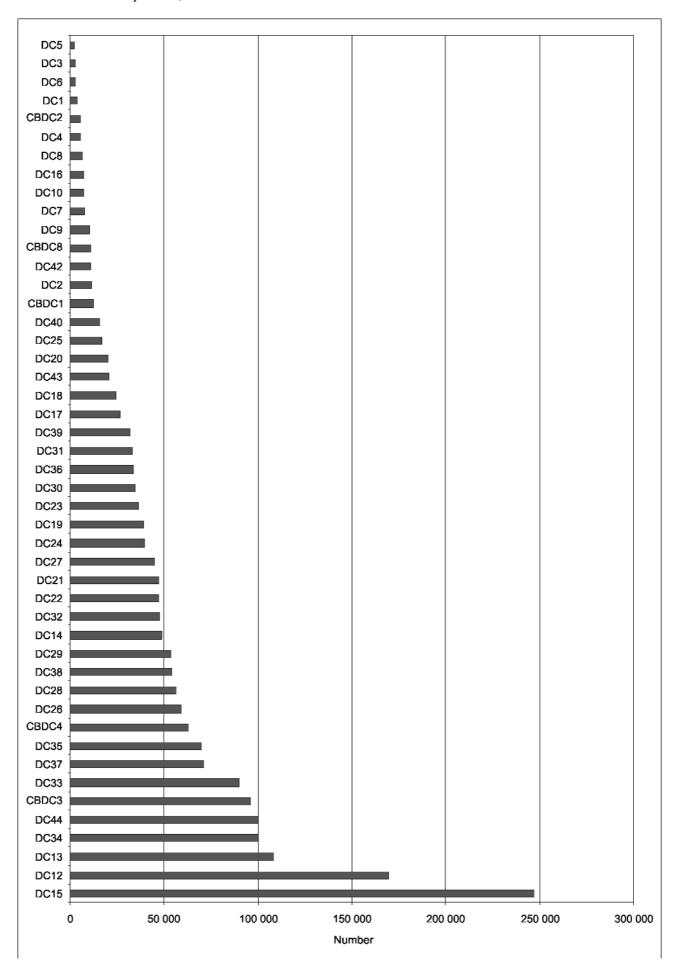
Only 17,5% of households in district municipalities had intermediate or full access to telephone services. Almost half of the households had a basic access which included access to a public phone, whilst 35,1% had a below basic access. (Table 3.5 and Figure 3.9)

Figure 3.9: District municipalities: Percentage of households with access to telephones, 1996



In terms of the number of households with a below basic access to telephones, DC15 (OR Tambo) and DC12 (Amatole) ranked first and second. Some 246 826 households in DC15 (OR Tambo) had a below basic access, followed by DC12 (Amatole) with 169 550 of households. District municipalities in the Eastern Cape occupied the first three places in terms of the highest number of households with a below basic access to telephones. Less than 1% of the households in DC44 (Alfred Nzo) had telephones in the dwelling or access to a cellular phone. (Table 3.5 and Figure 3.10).

Figure 3.10: District municipalities: Number of households with below basic access to telephones, 1996



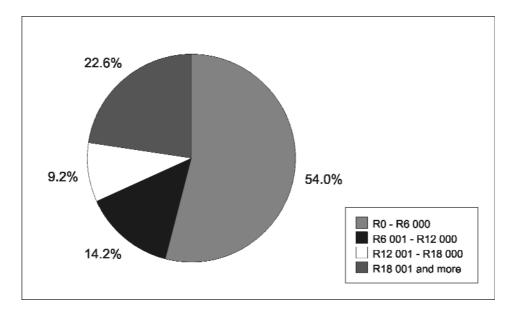
Household income

Table 3.6: District municipalities: Number of households per income category, 1996

							Income	Levels			
Province		Municipality	Total number of households	R0 to R6	000	R6 001 to R	12 000	R12 001 to R	18 000	R18 001 and	d more
	Number	Name	nousenous	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	56 456	13 129	23.3	8 898	15.8	8 660	15.3	25 769	45.6
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	131 181	29 823	22.7	19 659	15.0	21 982	16.8	59 717	45.5
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	41 407	10 441	25.2	6 893	16.6	7 077	17.1	16 9 9 6	41.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	90 900	28 325	31.2	12 893	14.2	12 548	13.8	37 134	40.9
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	12 459	4 156	33.4	2 559	20.5	1 989	16.0	3 755	30.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	26 376	9 322	35.3	4 492	17.0	3 319	12.6	9 243	35.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	39 113	19 448	49.7	7 041	18.0	4 069	10.4	8 555	21.9
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	43 781	16 857	38.5	7 762	17.7	6 051	13.8	13 111	29.9
Northern Cape/Northwest	DC9	Frances Baard	72 645	29 851	41.1	10 562	14.5	8 371	11.5	23 861	32.8
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	83 550	33 941	40.6	15 608	18.7	10 577	12.7	23 424	28.0
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	362 639	198 225	54.7	57 174	15.8	32 369	8.9	74 871	20.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	172 817	112 002	64.8	26 504	15.3	11 524	6.7	22 787	13.2
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	75 609	50 530	66.8	11 554	15.3	4 536	6.0	8 989	11.9
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	299 442	205 126	68.5	42 709	14.3	17 734	5.9	33 873	11.3
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	31 356	17 376	55.4	5 196	16.6	2 866	9.1	5 918	18.9
Free State	DC17	Motheo	171 204	71 294	41.6	23 490	13.7	19 547	11.4	56 873	33.2
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	161 482	75 462	46.7	24 514	15.2	18 917	11.7	42 589	26.4
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	156 909	89 730	57.2	24 524	15.6	13 901	8.9	28 754	18.3
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	105 382	50 988	48.4	15 429	14.6	10 275	9.8	28 690	27.2
Kwazulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	123 198	66 194	53.7	20 339	16.5	10 646	8.6	26 019	21.1
Kwazulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	187 991	94 339	50.2	22 066	11.7	17 041	9.1	54 545	29.0
Kwazulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	94 893	59 101	62.3	11 562	12.2	7 181	7.6	17 049	18.0
Kwazulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	77 783	53 879	69.3	10 386	13.4	4 350	5.6	9 168	11.8
Kwazulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	74 347	37 382	50.3	9 991	13.4	7 089	9.5	19 885	26.7
Kwazulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	107 319	67 514	62.9	15 019	14.0	7 613	7.1	17 173	16.0
Kwazulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	73 371	48 188	65.7	10 433	14.2	5 355	7.3	9 395	12.8
Kwazulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	115 688	65 690	56.8	15 009	13.0	8 759	7.6	26 230	22.7
Kwazulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	116 185	68 541	59.0	19 441	16.7	9 977	8.6	18 226	15.7
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	173 395	92 349	53.3	23 842	13.8	16 348	9.4	40 856	23.6
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	207 715	104 190	50.2	25 301	12.2	20 603	9.9	57 621	27.7
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	176 528	97 485	55.2	27 356	15.5	16 537	9.4	35 150	19.9
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	183 098	117 136	64.0	24 655	13.5	13 025	7.1	28 282	15.4
	DC34	Vhembe	212 339		61.9	29 889		15 175	7.1	35 852	16.9
Northern Province		O d		131 423	59.8	l	14.1	I	7.1		17.8
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	207 782	124 176		31 655	15.2	15 059		36 892	
Northwest	DC36 DC37	Waterberg	119 539	71 293	59.6	15 651	13.1	9 116	7.6	23 479	19.6
	I	Bojanala	241 285	113 492	47.0	31 702	13.1	30 826	12.8	65 265	27.0
Northwest	DC38	Capricom	137 959	74 354	53.9	19 311	14.0	12 270	8.9	32 024	23.2
Northwest	DC39	Bophirima	87 367	52 317	59.9	13 936	16.0	6 985	8.0	14 129	16.2
Northwest	DC40	Southern	126 617	54 227	42.8	17 411	13.8	14 589	11.5	40 390	31.9
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	182 769	72 783	39.8	20 420	11.2	20 467	11.2	69 099	37.8
Kwazulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	47 612	33 045	69.4	6 386	13.4	2 696	5.7	5 485	11.5
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	113 829	81 793	71.9	16 716	14.7	5 808	5.1	9 512	8.4
Northern Cape/Northwest	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	35 398	21 854	61.7	3 779	10.7	2 600	7.3	7 165	20.2
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	34 002	14 589	42.9	4 917	14.5	4 269	12.6	10 227	30.1
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	170 542	118 356	69.4	22 741	13.3	10 038	5.9	19 407	11.4
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	131 824	88 780	67.3	17 914	13.6	8 188	6.2	16 942	12.9
Northwest/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	152 818	66 496	43.5	15 937	10.4	16 255	10.6	54 130	35.4
Total			5 847 901	3 156 992	54.0	831 226	14.2	535 177	9.2	1 324 506	22.6

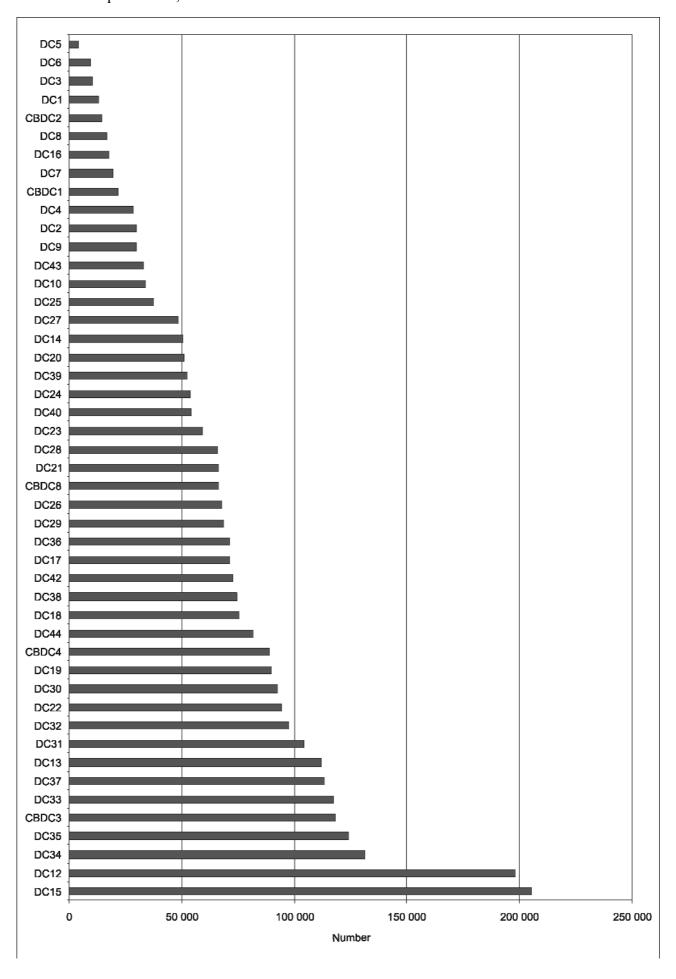
More than half (54%) of the households in district municipalities earned less than R6 000 per annum, with less than a quarter (22,6%) earning more than R18 000 per annum. The percentage of households that earned between R6 000 and R18 000 per annum comprised the rest, namely 23,4%. (Table 3.6 and Figure 3.11).

Figure 3.11: District municipalities: Percentage of households per income category, 1996



Not surprisingly, the rankings in terms of household income followed the same pattern as was the case with below basic access to services. DC15 (OR Tambo) and DC12 (Amatole) once again occupied the worst positions in terms of the number of households that earned less than R6 000 per annum, namely 205 126 and 198 225 households respectively. Some 71,9% of the households in DC44 (Alfred Nzo) earned less than R6 000 per annum. The district municipalities in the Western Cape recorded the lowest percentage of households with income less than R6 000 per annum. (Table 3.6 and Figure 3.12).

Figure 3.12: District municipalities: Number of households with income below R6 000 per annum, 1996



Chapter 4: Local municipality review

Electricity

Table 4.1: Local municipalities: Access to electricity, 1996

		Muni	cipality				Ele	ctricity Serv	ice Le	vels	
Province	DC	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	Total number of	Below B	Basic	Basic	;	Intermed Ful	
	Number	DO Name	Lie Hallida	Liii Namo	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikarna	9 956	2 194	22.0	41	0.4	7 721	77.6
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	1 887	24.2	38	0.5	5 878	75.3
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 886	1 637	18.4	17	0.2	7 232	81.4
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 009	1 876	14.4	54	0.4	11 079	85.2
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 786	2 158	13.7	22	0.1	13 606	86.2
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 402	3 312	20.2	22	0.1	13 068	79.7
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 334	6 691	16.6	69	0.2	33 574	83.2
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 671	2 841	10.3	55	0.2	24 775	89.5
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 183	3 230	11.1	44	0.2	25 909	88.8
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 506	2 836	18.3	15	0.1	12 655	81.6
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 057	2 953	16.4	33	0.2	15 071	83.5
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032	Overstrand	11 654	2 085	17.9	58	0.5	9 511	81.6
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 595	819	14.6	22	0.4	4 754	85.0
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 098	1 498	24.6	27	0.4	4 573	75.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 855	1 415	29.1	21	0.4	3 419	70.4
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 743	2 552	26.2	90	0.9	7 101	72.9
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 420	1 848	12.0	60	0.4	13 512	87.6
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 763	4 408	17.1	74	0.3	21 281	82.6
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 734	3 051	19.4	26	0.2	12 657	80.4
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 075	1 321	26.0	13	0.3	3 741	73.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 435	3 702	32.4	44	0.4	7 689	67.2
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 461	492	33.7	63	4.3	906	62.0
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 132	620	29.1	61	2.9	1 451	68.1
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 527	1 208	16.0	188	2.5	6 131	81.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 388	2 232	23.8	33	0.4	7 123	75.9
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 001	4 521	56.5	158	2.0	3 322	41.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	Ikwezi	2 329	852	36.6	29	1.2	1 448	62.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 329	4 625	28.3	62	0.4	11 642	71.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 668	4 586	39.3	29	0.2	7 053	60.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 480	3 454	36.4	94	1.0	5 932	62.6
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 106	1 748	56.3	70	2.3	1 288	41.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC108	Kouga	14 382	3 853	26.8	38	0.3	10 491	72.9
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 130	2 611	36.6	131	1.8	4 388	61.5
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 584	48 513	95.9	301	0.6	1 770	3.5
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	52 218	87.0	252	0.4	7 582	12.6
Eastern Cape		Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 408	6 137	73.0	21	0.2	2 250	26.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 530	22 646	76.7	104	0.4	6 780	23.0
Eastern Cape		Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 726	80 624	51.8	552	0.4	74 550	47.9
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 968	19 071	79.6	101	0.4	4 796	20.0
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 111	22 633	77.7	140	0.5	6 338	21.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 255	3 430	65.3	33	0.6	1 792	34.1
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 082	4 395	33.6	59	0.5	8 628	66.0
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	4 242	54.7	137	1.8	3 379	43.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwanca	4 270	966	22.6	59	1.4	3 245	76.0
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC134	Lukanji	37 288	16 382	43.9	267	0.7	20 639	55.4
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 583	46 310	95.3	222	0.5	2 051	4.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC136	Emalahleni	23 499	18 409	78.3	126	0.5	4 964	21.1
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Engcobo	29 444	27 875	94.7	157	0.5	1 412	4.8
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Sakhisizwe	8 855	6 350	71.7	48	0.5	2 457	27.7
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC141	Elundini	34 116	31 688	92.9	166	0.5	2 262	6.6
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC141	Senqu	27 923	19 809	70.9	91	0.3	8 023	28.7

	Municipality						Elec	ctricity Serv	ice Le	vels	
Province	DC	_			Total number of	Below B	lasic	Basic	;	Intermed Full	
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC143	Malethswai	7 397	3 433	46.4	76	1.0	3 888	52.6
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC144	Gariep	6 199	1 697	27.4	38	0.6	4 464	72.0
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC151	Mbizana	41 213	38 107	92.5	264	0.6	2 842	6.9
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152	Ntabankulu	21 226	20 504	96.6	74	0.3	648	3.1
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC153	Ingquza	46 019	44 724	97.2	199	0.4	1 096	2.4
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC154	Port St Johns	27 234	26 029	95.6	139	0.5	1 066	3.9
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC155	Nyandeni	50 611	48 242	95.3	252	0.5	2 117	4.2
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	Mhlontio	35 017	32 275	92.2	166	0.5	2 576	7.4
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	78 133	60 959	78.0	419	0.5	16 755	21.4
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	31 517	30 023	95.3	50	0.2	1 444	4.6
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	82 323	77 428	94.1	455	0.6	4 440	5.4
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC061	Richtersveld	3 038	1 066	35.1	11	0.4	1 961	64.5
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC062	Nama Khoi	9 688	2 754	28.4	68	0.7	6 866	70.9
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 597	1 317	50.7	205	7.9	1 075	41.4
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC065	Hantam	5 078	1 435	28.3	241	4.7	3 402	67.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 197	1 097	34.3	311	9.7	1 789	56.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC067	Khải-Ma	2 223	459	20.6	53	2.4	1 711	77.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC071	Ubuntu	4 316	1 481	34.3	169	3.9	2 666	61.8
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 454	1 344	24.6	62	1.1	4 048	74.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 540	3 128	36.6	98	1.1	5 314	62.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC074	Kareeberg	2 733	911	33.3	173	6.3	1 649	60.3
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC075	Renosterberg	2 372	782	33.0	86	3.6	1 504	63.4
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC076	Thembelihle	2 836	983	34.7	48	1.7	1 805	63.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC077	Siyathemba	4 546	981	21.6	126	2.8	3 439	75.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC078	Siyancuma	7 013	3 017	43.0	104	1.5	3 892	55.5
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC081	Mier	1 315	1 041	79.2	151	11.5	123	9.4
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC082	Kai !Garib	11 137	4 680	42.0	65	0.6	6 392	57.4
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC083	//Khara Hais	15 462	4 042	26.1	60	0.4	11 360	73.5
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC084	!Kheis	2 939	1 151	39.2	57	1.9	1 731	58.9
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC085	Tsantsabane	6 544	1 356	20.7	87	1.3	5 101	77.9
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC086	Kgatelopele	3 898	1 484	38.1	35	0.9	2 379	61.0
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NC01B1	Gamagara	4 185	495	11.8	13	0.3	3 677	87.9
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	45 155	7 935	17.6	45	0.1	37 175	82.3
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 663	2 995	39.1	50	0.7	4 618	60.3
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC093	Magareng	5 252	1 302	24.8	15	0.3	3 935	74.9
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS161	Letsemeng	9 447	2 435	25.8	94	1.0	6 918	73.2
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	F\$162	Kopanong	13 132	3 236	24.6	270	2.1	9 626	73.3
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS163	Mohokare	8 783	2 864	32.6	215	2.4	5 704	64.9
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$171	Naledi	6 300	1 653	26.2	66	1.0	4 581	72.7
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$172	Mangaung	153 408	5 9 444	38.7	293	0.2	93 671	61.1
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS173	Mantsopa	11 506	3 625	31.5	16	0.1	7 865	68.4
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS181	Masilonyana	15 032	4 100	27.3	31	0.2	10 901	72.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS182	Tokologo	6 134	2 780	45.3	58	0.9	3 296	53.7
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS183	Tswelopele	11 377	4 308	37.9	14	0.1	7 055	62.0
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS184	Matjhabeng	110 705	30 305	27.4	150	0.1	80 250	72.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS185	Nala	18 235	10 181	55.8	76	0.4	7 978	43.8
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS191	Setsoto	26 299	9 586	36.5	44	0.2	16 669	63.4
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$192	Dihlabeng	25 459	9 150	35.9	33	0.1	16 276	63.9
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$193	Nketoana	14 749	6 668	45.2	43	0.3	8 038	54.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	80 911	62 402	77.1	299	0.4	18 210	22.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$195	Phumelela	9 475	5 561	58.7	33	0.3	3 881	41.0
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$201	Moqhaka	37 786	15 566	41.2	129	0.3	22 091	58.5
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$203	Ngwathe	29 613	19 576	66.1	102	0.3	9 935	33.5
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$204	Metsimaholo	25 669	8 389	32.7	44	0.2	17 236	67.1
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$205	Mafube	12 319	6 463	52.5	56	0.5	5 800	47.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ211	Vulamehlo	17 297	14 813	85.6	77	0.4	2 407	13.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212	Umdoni	13 040	4 025	30.9	19	0.1	8 996	69.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ213	Umzumbe	27 452	22 978	83.7	70	0.3	4 404	16.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ214	UMuziwabantu	14 722	12 543	85.2	28	0.2	2 151	14.6

		Munic	cipality				Elec	ctricity Servi	ice Le	vels	
Province	<u> </u>		· ·		Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic		Intermed	iate /
riovinoc	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households					Full	
						Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 935	5 479	69.0	21	0.3	2 435	30.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 760	10 999	25.7	57	0.1	31 704	74.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 832	16 186	74.1	233	1.1	5 413	24.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	UMgeni	16 954	6 433	37.9	49	0.3	10 472	61.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 611	2 238	48.5	26	0.6	2 347	50.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 173	4 855	78.6	20	0.3	1 298	21.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 519	31 821	27.1	385	0.3	85 313	72.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 345	5 737	68.7	23	0.3	2 585	31.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 392	6 258	50.5	33	0.3	6 101	49.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 574	12 883	38.4	99	0.3	20 592	61.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 043	10 927	72.6	28	0.2	4 088	27.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Umtshezi	9 323	4 745	50.9	71	8.0	4 507	48.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 767	14 846	75.1	121	0.6	4 800	24.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 113	10 237	59.8	27	0.2	6 849	40.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 279	3 123	33.7	18	0.2	6 138	66.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	KZ242	19 896	18 855	94.8	57	0.3	984	4.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 743	27 214	98.1	23	0.1	506	1.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 843	14 957	71.8	27	0.1	5 859	28.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 394	7 190	13.0	50	0.1	48 154	86.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ253	Utrecht	3 496	2 369	67.8	15	0.4	1 112	31.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 472	10 970	70.9	23	0.1	4 479	28.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ261	eDumbe	10 294	7 136	69.3	27	0.3	3 131	30.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 668	9 182	58.6	81	0.5	6 405	40.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 291	17 347	63.6	72	0.3	9 872	36.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	22 732	86.9	52	0.2	3 386	12.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 894	22 155	79.4	50	0.2	5 689	20.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 541	19 105	97.8	68	0.3	368	1.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini	22 366	21 399	95.7	62	0.3	905	4.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 683	3 230	87.7	5	0.1	448	12.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 913	18 530	77.5	86	0.4	5 297	22.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 802	2 182	57.4	9	0.2	1 611	42.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu 	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 080	9 480	67.3	58	0.4	4 542	32.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ282	uMhlathuze	38 476	8 896	23.1	114	0.3	29 466	76.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	10 114	7 893	78.0	15	0.1	2 206	21.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 281	17 905	63.3	68	0.2	10 308	36.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 218	4 223	80.9	6	0.1	989	19.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandla	19 509	19 260	98.7	16	0.1	233	1.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	25 004	13 761	55.0	40	0.2	11 203	44.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 579	12 040	32.9	85	0.2	24 454	66.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 719	21 359	79.9	279	1.0	5 081	19.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ294	Maphumulo	27 895 17 445	25 246	90.5	80	0.3	2 569	9.2
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a1	Ingwe Kwa Sasi	17 445	14 924	85.5	28	0.2	2 493	14.3
	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani Matatiolo	3 499	2 241	64.0	2	0.1	1 256	35.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Matatiele Greater Kakatad	2 497	1 135	45.5	14	0.6	1 348	54.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	8 729 15 140	5 775	66.2 86.0	35	0.4	2 919	33.4
KwaZulu-Natal North West	DC43 DC37	East Griqualand	KZ5a5 NW371	KZ5a5 Moretele	15 140 32 420	13 152 16 817	86.9 51.9	43 154	0.3	1 945	12.8 47.7
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	32 420 64 846	44 915	51.9 69.3	272	0.5	15 449 19 659	30.3
North West	DC37	Bojanala Bojanala	NW372 NW373	-	87 139	44 915		307	0.4	41 953	48.1
North West	DC37	Bojanala Bojanala	NW374	Rustenburg Kgetlengrivier	7 718	3 389	51.5 43.9	26	0.4	4 303	55.8
North West	DC37	Bojanala Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 162	3 389 35 759	72.7	26 340	0.7	13 063	26.6
North West	DC37	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 766	17 176	96.7	43	0.7	547	3.1
North West	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 687	11 349	64.2	62	0.4	6 276	35.5
North West	DC38	Central	NW383	Mafikeng	51 875	30 819	59.4	102	0.4	20 954	40.4
North West	DC38	Central	NW384	Lichtenburg	26 270	11 646	44.3	92	0.4	14 532	55.3
North West	DC38	Central	NW385	Zeerust	24 363	16 385	67.3	118	0.5	7 860	32.3
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 909	16 110	85.2	82	0.4	2 717	14.4
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 414	4 763	38.4	39	0.3	7 612	61.3
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 142	3 696	40.4	85	0.9	5 361	58.6
INVITED ANGEL	Incog.	Бориниа	11411999	ON IMPIZET-ITERIEKO	σ14∠	3 080	+∪.4	00	บ.ฮ	0 301	0.00

	Municipality						Elec	ctricity Serv	ice Le	vels	
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	Basic	Basic	:	Intermed	
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Full	%
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Tours	35 663	31 913	89.5	124	0.3	3 626	10.2
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Greater Taung Molopo	3 584	2 206	61.6	124 13	0.3	1 365	38.1
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 677	2 204	28.7	14	0.2	5 459	71.1
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 860	4 799	70.0	13	0.2	2 048	29.9
North West	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 089	12 652	43.5	50	0.2	16 387	56.3
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 825	25 161	32.3	139	0.2	52 525	67.5
North West	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maguassi Hills	12 815	4 910	38.3	53	0.4	7 852	61.3
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 138	14 731	91.3	97	0.6	1 310	8.1
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT421	Emfuleni	149 527	26 977	18.0	229	0.2	122 321	81.8
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT422	Midvaal	17 701	4 521	25.5	59	0.3	13 121	74.1
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT423	Lesedi	15 539	7 540	48.5	37	0.2	7 962	51.2
Gauteng	CBDC2	Metsweding	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taeman	15 533	9 655	62.2	96	0.6	5 782	37.2
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Mogale City	62 106	11 017	17.7	113	0.2	50 976	82.1
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	6 391	23.7	71	0.3	20 456	76.0
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 243	14 109	60.7	54	0.2	9 080	39.1
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 486	26 618	75.0	89	0.3	8 779	24.7
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 029	14 382	57.5	38	0.2	10 609	42.4
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP303	Mkhondo	14 308	9 502	66.4	44	0.3	4 762	33.3
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 973	7 587	40.0	27	0.1	11 359	59.9
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 589	11 214	54.5	42	0.2	9 333	45.3
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 454	3 422	36.2	17	0.2	6 015	63.6
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 565	23 935	48.3	73	0.1	25 557	51.6
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 355	4 648	37.6	29	0.2	7 678	62.1
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP312	Emalahleni	56 469	16 846	29.8	101	0.2	39 522	70.0
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 203	10 182	29.8	105	0.3	23 916	69.9
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP314	Highlands	9 302	4 239	45.6	179	1.9	4 884	52.5
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 043	7 879	16.7	168	0.4	38 996	82.9
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 352	12 738	26.3	308	0.6	35 306	73.0
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 128	6 473	32.2	69	0.3	13 586	67.5
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 715	46 697	50.9	231	0.3	44 787	48.8
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 681	5 988	51.3	131	1.1	5 562	47.6
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 005	39 600	74.7	179	0.3	13 226	25.0
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 931	22 812	54.4	68	0.2	19 051	45.4
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 519	24 887	49.3	161	0.3	25 471	50.4
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	65 096	30 093	46.2	322	0.5	34 681	53.3
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 577	9 563	37.4	51	0.2	15 963	62.4
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP341	Messina	8 401	3 588	42.7	31	0.4	4 782	56.9
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 113	12 182	92.9	105	8.0	826	6.3
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 642	67 759	66.7	368	0.4	33 515	33.0
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 165	63 889	71.7	479	0.5	24 797	27.8
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 834	23 093	83.0	144	0.5	4 597	16.5
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 286	27 375	75.4	154	0.4	8 757	24.1
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 882	11 223	70.7	194	1.2	4 465	28.1
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 786	47 910	57.2	437	0.5	35 439	42.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 989	28 784	65.4	149	0.3	15 056	34.2
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 466	6 728	46.5	136	0.9	7 602	52.6
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 092	7 523	35.7	139	0.7	13 430	63.7
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 799	3 009	44.3	65	1.0	3 725	54.8
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP365	Modimolle	12 031	5 947	49.4	88	0.7	5 996	49.8
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 307	4 459	39.4	45	0.4	6 803	60.2
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 842	37 460	69.6	307	0.6	16 075	29.9
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 371	39 509	74.0	245	0.5	13 617	25.5
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 888	15 320	85.6	180	1.0	2 388	13.3
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 364	12 996	70.8	164	0.9	5 204	28.3
Northern Cape/North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 174	6 664	50.6	36	0.3	6 474	49.1
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 435	6 241	33.9	47	0.3	12 147	65.9
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 119	8 327	46.0	82	0.5	9 710	53.6
Mpumalanga/Northem Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 595	12 954	30.4	108	0.3	29 533	69.3
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 570	31 174	80.8	139	0.4	7 257	18.8

		Municip	pality		Total		Elect	tricity Serv	ice Le	vels	
Province	DC	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	number of households	Below B	asic	Basi	c	Intermedia	te / Full
	Number	DO Name	LM Number	LW Name	nousenoias	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	74 816	66.2	363	0.3	37 807	33.5
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 505	4 123	30.5	84	0.6	9 298	68.8
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 801	16 741	42.1	54	0.1	23 006	57.8
Total					5 829 693	3 174 320	54.5	23,822	0.4	2 631 551	45.1
District Management Areas											
Western Cape	DÇ1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 015	437	43.1	116	11.4	462	45.5
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 064	1 001	48.5	49	2.4	1 014	49.1
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	12		0.0	0	0.0	12	100.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 875	1 035	36.0	16	0.6	1 824	63.4
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 340	348	26.0	63	4.7	929	69.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 736	957	55.1	159	9.2	620	35.7
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	564	396	70.2	162	28.7	6	1.1
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 290	702	54.4	322	25.0	266	20.6
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 490	1 646	66.1	502	20.2	342	13.7
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMAC61	NCDMACb1	1 882	787	41.8	49	2.6	1 046	55.6
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 076	677	62.9	67	6.2	332	30.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	152	88	57.9	5	3.3	59	38.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	75	1	1.3	8	10.7	66	88.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	60	11	18.3	13	21.7	36	60.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZDMACB5	KZDMACB5	311	86	27.7	33	10.6	192	61.7
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	773	298	38.6	5	0.6	470	60.8
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBDMA4	CBDMA4	468	114	24.4	26	5.6	328	70.1
Total					18 183	8 584	47.2	1,595	8.8	8 004	44.0

EC 125 (Buffalo City) recorded the highest number of households with a below basic access to electricity, namely 80 624. In terms of percentages, KZ286 (Nkandla) ranked worst where 98,7% of the households had a below basic access to electricity. Of the 231 local municipalities, 110 attained a below basic access percentage of 50% or higher. In WC024 (Stellenbosch) municipality 89,5% of the households had a full level of services. (Table 4.1).

Water

Table 4.2: Local municipalities: Access to water, 1996

		Munic	ipality		Total			Wate	r Sen	rice Level	8		
Province	DÇ	DC Name	LM	LM Name	number of	Below E	asic	Basi	C	Interme	diate	Ful	
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikama	9 956	327	3.3	562	5.6	3 007	30.2	6 060	60.9
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	399	5.1	331	4.2	1 583	20.3	5 490	70.4
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 886	418	4.7	161	1.8	2 089	23.5	6 218	70.0
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 009	245	1.9	394	3.0	2 630	20.2	9 740	74.9
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 786	505	3.2	671	4.3	3 914	24.8	10 696	67.8
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 402	555	3.4	914	5.6	3 431	20.9	11 502	70.1
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 334	1 667	4.1	2 452	6.1	6 684	16.6	29 531	73.2
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 671	968	3.5	2 902	10.5	3 082	11.1	20 719	74.9
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 183	945	3.2	2 088	7.2	5 664	19.4	20 486	70.2
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 506	933	6.0	414	2.7	3 660	23.6	10 499	67.7
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 057	451	2.5	1 967	10.9	3 260	18.1	12 379	68.6
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032	Overstrand	11 654	758	6.5	925	7.9	1 565	13.4	8 406	72.1
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 595	102	1.8	614	11.0	916	16.4	3 963	70.8
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 098	909	14.9	70	1.1	1 357	22.3	3 762	61.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 855	861	17.7	67	1.4	1 249	25.7	2 678	55.2
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 743	1 015	10.4	161	1.7	2 341	24.0	6 226	63.9
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 420	817	5.3	319	2.1	3 671	23.8	10 613	68.8

		Munic	ipality					Wate	r Sen	rice Level:	8		
Province	DC		LM		Total number of	Below B	Basic	Basi	c	Interme	diate	Full	
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
							~				~		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 763	1 583	6.1	1 870	7.3	3 954	15.3	18 356	71.2
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 734	860	5.5	594	3.8	3 952	25.1	10 328	65.6
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 075	592	11.7	1 040	20.5	1 111	21.9	2 332	46.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 435	1 138	10.0	2 988	26.1	1 242	10.9	6 067	53.1
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 461	122	8.4	2	0.1	627	42.9	710	48.6
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 132	125	5.9	92	4.3	954	44.7	961	45.1
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 527	208	2.8	148	2.0	1 785	23.7	5 386	71.6
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 388	141	1.5	2 720	29.0	2 080	22.2	4 447	47.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 001	1 151	14.4	1 793	22.4	2 085	26.1	2 972	37.1
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	lkwezi	2 329	246	10.6	429	18.4	687	29.5	967	41.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 329	1 144	7.0	3 540	21.7	4 887	29.9	6 758	41.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 668	1 799	15.4	4 756	40.8	1 402	12.0	3 711	31.8
	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 480	2 704	28.5	695	7.3	3 504	37.0	2 577	27.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 106	493	15.9	541	17.4	1 047	33.7	1 025	33.0
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC108	Kouga	14 382	949	6.6	2 000	13.9	3 997	27.8	7 436	51.7
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 130	2 129	29.9	316	4.4	1 712	24.0	2 973	41.7
	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 584	47 524	94.0	1 250	2.5	1 253	2.5	557	1.1
	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	46 085	76.7	6 614	11.0	574	1.0	6 779	11.3
	DC12	Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 408	2 062	24.5	4 643	55.2	732	8.7	971	11.5
	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 530	11 882	40.2	12 390	42.0	2 390	8.1	2 868	9.7
	DC12	Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 726	12 125	7.8	45 192	29.0	21 911	14.1	76 498	49.1
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 968	11 411	47.6	11 797	49.2	414	1.7	346	1.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 111	9 785	33.6	13 318	45.7	2 885	9.9	3 123	10.7
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 255	360	6.9	1 347	25.6	1 584	30.1	1 964	37.4
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 082	790	6.0	2 123	16.2	2 226	17.0	7 943	60.7
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	765	9.9	4 162	53.6	1 615	20.8	1 216	15.7
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwanca	4 270	251	5.9	999	23.4	2 056	48.1	964	22.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC134	Lukanji	37 288	5 936	15.9	10 765	28.9	4 741	12.7	15 846	42.5
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 583	39 386	81.1	7 168	14.8	1 124	2.3	905	1.9
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC136	Emalahleni	23 499	12 689	54.0	7 615	32.4	1 695	7.2	1 500	6.4
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Engcobo	29 444	25 880	87.9	2 609	8.9	315	1.1	640	2.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC138	Sakhisizwe	8 855	3 352	37.9	2 332	26.3	1 598	18.0	1 573	17.8
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC141	Elundini	34 116	26 301	77.1	5 705	16.7	950	2.8	1 160	3.4
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC142	Senqu	27 923	12 919	46.3	12 391	44.4	1 377	4.9	1 236	4.4
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC143	Malethswai	7 397	582	7.9	916	12.4	2 361	31.9	3 538	47.8
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC144	Gariep	6 199	328	5.3	1 729	27.9	1 612	26.0	2 530	40.8
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC151	Mbizana	41 213	38 194	92.7	2 419	5.9	280	0.7	320	8.0
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152	Ntabankulu	21 226	19 048	89.7	1 586	7.5	467	2.2	125	0.6
	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC153	Ingquza	46 019	39 603	86.1	4 479	9.7	1 216	2.6	721	1.6
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC154	Port St Johns	27 234	25 221	92.6	1 251	4.6	450	1.7	312	1.1
	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC155	Nyandeni	50 611	42 889	84.7	6 877	13.6	398	0.8	447	0.9
	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	Mhiontio	35 017	28 190	80.5	4 589	13.1	1 473 10 492	4.2	765	2.2
	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	78 133	49 128	62.9	7 397	9.5	ı	13.4	11 116	14.2
	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	31 517	27 239	86.4	1 613	5.1	1 127	3.6	1 538	4.9
	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	82 323	64 380	78.2	13 289	16.1	3 223	3.9	1 431	1.7
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC061	Richtersveld	3 038	300	9.9	223	7.3	807	26.6	1 708	56.2
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC062	Nama Khọi	9 688	661	6.8	852	8.8	3 368	34.8	4 807	49.6
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 597	802	30.9	464	17.9	772	29.7	559	21.5
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC065	Hantam	5 078	538	10.6	98	1.9	1 769	34.8	2 673	52.6
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 197	247	7.7	58 16	1.8	1 299	40.6	1 593	49.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC067	Khâi-Ma	2 223	140	6.3	16	0.7	1 033	40.3	1 171	52.7 35.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC071	Ubuntu	4 316	452	10.5	381	8.8	1 933	44.8	1 550	35.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 454	240	4.4	376	6.9	2 981	54.7	1 857	34.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 540	402	4.7	1 524	17.8	1 985	23.2	4 629	54.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC074	Kareeberg	2 733	227	8.3	265	9.7	1 092	40.0	1 149	42.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC075	Renosterberg	2 372	156	6.6	143	6.0	1 175	49.5	898	37.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC076	Thembelible	2 836	289	10.2	376	13.3	1 096	38.6	1 075	37.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC077	Siyathemba	4 546	312	6.9	66	1.5	2 366	52.0	1 802	39.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC078	Siyancuma	7 013	1 095	15.6	2 079	29.6	1 573	22.4	2 266	32.3

		Munic	ipality					Wate	r Sen	rice Level:	3		
Province	DC		LM		Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic		Interme	dlate	Full	
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
							-						
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC081	Mier	1 315	267	20.3	114	8.7	653	49.7	281	21.4
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC082	Kai !Garib	11 137	2 142	19.2	397	3.6	4 824	43.3	3 774	33.9
Northern Cape	DC8 DC8	Siyanda Siyanda	NC083 NC084	//Khara Hais !Kheis	15 462	1 434 417	9.3	235	1.5	4 232	27.4	9 561	61.8
Northern Cape Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC084	Tsantsabane	2 939 6 544	152	2.3	353 1 018	12.0 15.6	1 394 2 253	47.4 34.4	775 3 121	26.4 47.7
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC086	Kgatelopele	3 898	612	15.7	98	2.5	842	21.6	2 346	60.2
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NC01B1	Garnagara	4 185	193	4.6	147	3.5	715	17.1	3 130	74.8
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	45 155	489	1.1	3 342	7.4	11 586	25.7	29 738	65.9
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 663	974	12.7	2 001	26.1	2 327	30.4	2 361	30.8
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC093	Magareng	5 252	482	9.2	325	6.2	2 474	47.1	1 971	37.5
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS161	Letsemeng	9 447	1 210	12.8	575	6.1	3 977	42.1	3 685	39.0
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS162	Kopanong	13 132	786	6.0	1 469	11.2	5 892	44.9	4 985	38.0
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS163	Mohokare	8 783	728	8.3	718	8.2	4 729	53.8	2 608	29.7
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS171	Naledi	6 300	252	4.0	1 538	24.4	2 712	43.0	1 798	28.5
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$172	Mangaung	153 408	4 557	3.0	48 336	31.5	30 617	20.0	69 898	45.6
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS173	Mantsopa	11 506	1 031	9.0	1 403	12.2	4 867	42.3	4 205	36.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS181	Masilonyana	15 032	1 273	8.5	1 449	9.6	6 875	45.7	5 435	36.2
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$182	Tokologo	6 134	593	9.7	451	7.4	3 117	50.8	1 973	32.2
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS183	Tswelopele	11 377	1 338	11.8	3 298	29.0	4 302	37.8	2 439	21.4
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS184	Matjhabeng	110 705	3 156	2.9	12 515	11.3	35 748	32.3	59 286	53.6
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS185	Nala	18 235	1 835	10.1	2 491	13.7	7 870	43.2	6 039	33.1
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS191	Setsoto	26 299	2 211	8.4	6 983	26.6	9 080	34.5	8 025	30.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS192	Dihlabeng	25 459	2 643	10.4	1 938	7.6	9 245	36.3	11 633	45.7
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS193	Nketoana	14 749	2 298	15.6	2 287	15.5	6 251	42.4	3 913	26.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	80 911	3 236	4.0	46 573	57.6	15 342	19.0	15 760	19.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS195	Phumelela	9 475	2 268	23.9	1 089	11.5	3 350	35.4	2 768	29.2
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS201	Moqhaka	37 786	3 201	8.5	5 838	15.5	12 038	31.9	16 709	44.2
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS203	Ngwathe	29 613	2 129	7.2	5 830	19.7	11 196	37.8	10 458	35.3
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS204	Metsimaholo	25 669	874	3.4	3 246	12.6	5 395	21.0	16 154	62.9
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$205	Mafube	12 319	1 991	16.2	1 431	11.6	4 927	40.0	3 970	32.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21 DC21	Ugu	KZ211 KZ212	Vulamehlo Umdoni	17 297	15 105	87.3 33.0	948 1 258	5.5 9.6	685	4.0 4.8	559	3.2 52.6
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212 KZ213	Umzumbe	13 040 27 452	4 302 24 548	89.4	2 251	8.2	620 307	1.1	6 860 346	1.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ214	UMuziwabantu	14 722	12 271	83.4	716	4.9	577	3.9	1 158	7.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu Ugu	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 935	6 618	83.4	618	7.8	356	4.5	343	4.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 760	14 588	34.1	5 867	13.7	2 349	5.5	19 956	46.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 832	14 372	65.8	772	3.5	3 772	17.3	2 916	13.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	UMgeni	16 954	1 976	11.7	3 841	22.7	2 122	12.5	9 015	53.2
	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 611	1 370	29.7	377	8.2	1 044	22.6	1 820	39.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 173	2 529	41.0	572	9.3	2 541	41.2	531	8.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 519	10 249	8.7	37 196	31.7	13 501	11.5	56 573	48.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 345	4 002	48.0	730	8.7	2 443	29.3	1 170	14.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 392	6 985	56.4	1 419	11.5	1 496	12.1	2 492	20.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 574	8 035	23.9	4 961	14.8	6 076	18.1	14 502	43.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 043	6 822	45.3	4 177	27.8	3 056	20.3	988	6.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Umtshezi	9 323	2 490	26.7	1 417	15.2	1 098	11.8	4 318	46.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 767	10 611	53.7	6 953	35.2	885	4.5	1 318	6.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 113	8 383	49.0	7 920	46.3	431	2.5	379	2.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 279	935	10.1	677	7.3	2 265	24.4	5 402	58.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	KZ242	19 896	11 912	59.9	6 512	32.7	538	2.7	934	4.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 743	25 524	92.0	1 487	5.4	499	1.8	233	8.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 843	12 983	62.3	533	2.6	2 002	9.6	5 325	25.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 394	7 640	13.8	9 846	17.8	8 828	15.9	29 080	52.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ253	Utrecht	3 496	1 998	57.2	108	3.1	341	9.8	1 049	30.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 472	8 223	53.1	4 752	30.7	829	5.4	1 668	10.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ261	eDumbe	10 294	4 902	47.6	2 782	27.0	1 379	13.4	1 231	12.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 668	8 814	56.3	2 749	17.5	2 301	14.7	1 804	11.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 291	9 592	35.1	3 988	14.6	2 825	10.4	10 886	39.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	21 836	83.4	3 137	12.0	523	2.0	674	2.6

		Munic	ipality					Wate	r Sen	rice Levels			
Province	DC		LM		Total number of	Below B	lasic	Basi	c	Interme	ilate	Full	
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
										H			
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 894	19 876	71.3	3 071	11.0	1 274	4.6	3 673	13.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 541	16 715	85.5	1 633	8.4	709	3.6	484	2.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini Turni Santa Ba	22 366	18 780	84.0	2 373	10.6	603	2.7	610	2.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 683	3 181	86.4	17	0.5	196	5.3	289	7.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 913	20 392	85.3	2 153	9.0	207	0.9	1 161	4.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 802	1 412	37.1	987	26.0	476	12.5	927	24.4
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	DC28 DC28	Uthungulu	KZ281 KZ282	Mbonambi uMhlathuze	14 080	11 797	83.8 26.6	1 090	7.7	406 1 413	2.9 3.7	787 22 868	5.6 59.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	38 476 10 114	10 220 8 982	88.8	3 975 935	10.3 9.2	66	0.7	131	1.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 281	22 432	79.3	840	3.0	1 200	4.2	3 809	13.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 218	4 035	77.3	218	4.2	118	2.3	847	16.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandia	19 509	18 033	92.4	663	3.4	606	3.1	207	1.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	25 004	12 914	51.6	3 347	13.4	2 161	8.6	6 582	26.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 579	9 771	26.7	5 187	14.2	5 518	15.1	16 103	44.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 719	22 507	84.2	703	2.6	2 562	9.6	947	3.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Maphumulo	27 895	27 248	97.7	327	1.2	101	0.4	219	0.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Grigualand	KZ5a1	Ingwe	17 445	11 879	68.1	2 795	16.0	2 252	12.9	519	3.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 499	1 205	34.4	201	5.7	1 141	32.6	952	27.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Matatiele	2 497	151	6.0	62	2.5	1 153	46.2	1 131	45.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	8 729	1 408	16.1	1 942	22.2	2 502	28.7	2 877	33.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	15 140	10 474	69.2	1 899	12.5	1 110	7.3	1 657	10.9
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW371	Moretele	32 420	16 353	50.4	12 880	39.7	1 887	5.8	1 300	4.0
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	64 846	14 196	21.9	17 920	27.6	18 071	27.9	14 659	22.6
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW373	Rustenburg	87 139	15 532	17.8	17 268	19.8	24 131	27.7	30 208	34.7
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 718	1 457	18.9	1 960	25.4	1 847	23.9	2 454	31.8
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 162	5 108	10.4	28 948	58.9	8 874	18.1	6 232	12.7
North West	DC38	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 766	3 109	17.5	12 566	70.7	1 285	7.2	806	4.5
North West	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 687	3 226	18.2	6 319	35.7	4 127	23.3	4 015	22.7
North West	DC38	Central	NW383	Mafikeng	51 875	18 423	35.5	8 884	17.1	7 822	15.1	16 746	32.3
North West	DC38	Central	NW384	Lichtenburg	26 270	4 765	18.1	5 532	21.1	5 534	21.1	10 439	39.7
North West	DC38	Central	NW385	Zeerust	24 363	3 584	14.7	14 674	60.2	2 466	10.1	3 639	14.9
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 909	8 429	44.6	7 068	37.4	2 272	12.0	1 140	6.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 414	1 684	13.6	554	4.5	3 885	31.3	6 291	50.7
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 142	1 287	14.1	4 741	51.9	1 384	15.1	1 730	18.9
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Taung	35 663	8 422	23.6	21 389	60.0	2 409	6.8	3 443	9.7
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Molopo	3 584	730	20.4	144	4.0	1 277	35.6	1 433	40.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 677	561	7.3	1 076	14.0	3 294	42.9	2 746	35.8
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 860	824	12.0	2 446	35.7	1 735	25.3	1 855	27.0
North West	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 089	1 985	6.8	3 104	10.7	8 442	29.0	15 558	53.5
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 825	2 875	3.7	7 898	10.1	24 949	32.1	42 103	54.1
North West	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 815	1 705	13.3	1 162	9.1	6 595	51.5	3 353	26.2
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 138	6 483	40.2	8 827	54.7	532	3.3	296	1.8
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT421	Emfuleni	149 527	5 212	3.5	14 689	9.8	36 059	24.1	93 567	62.6
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT422	Midvaal	17 701	3 479	19.7	240	1.4	3 199	18.1	10 783	60.9
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT423	Lesedi	15 539	1 854	11.9	3 105	20.0	2 463	15.9	8 117	52.2
Gauteng	CBDC2	Metsweding	ĠT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taeman	15 533	2 570	16.5	4 343	28.0	3 062	19.7	5 558	35.8
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Mogale City	62 106	5 306	8.5	3 030	4.9	15 681	25.2	38 089	61.3
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	2 957	11.0	575	2.1	6 101	22.7	17 285	64.2
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 243	2 083	9.0	6 756	29.1	5 227	22.5	9 177	39.5
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 486	12 289	34.6	8 956	25.2	8 786	24.8	5 455	15.4
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 029	4 470	17.9	3 597	14.4	6 456	25.8	10 506	42.0
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP303	Mkhondo	14 308	4 473	31.3	2 875	20.1	2 815	19.7	4 145	29.0
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 973	6 313	33.3	3 644	19.2	3 435	18.1	5 581	29.4
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 589	2 946	14.3	3 240	15.7	4 079	19.8	10 324	50.1
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 454	1 521	16.1	2 563	27.1	2 327	24.6	3 043	32.2
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 565	2 335	4.7	10 279	20.7	11 635	23.5	25 316	51.1
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 355	2 133	17.3	1 840	14.9	3 493	28.3	4 889	39.6
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP312	Emalahleni	56 469	3 079	5.5	8 515	15.1	6 475	11.5	38 400	68.0
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 203	4 141	12.1	2 768	8.1	4 652	13.6	22 642	66.2

		Municip	ality					Wate	r Serv	rice Levels	;		
Province			·		Total number of	Below E	asic	Basic		Intermed	dlate	Full	
	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
						Number	70	Number	70	Number	70	Number	76
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP314	Highlands	9 302	2 271	24.4	626	6.7	2 047	22.0	4 358	46.9
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 043	5 001	10.6	10 407	22.1	24 011	51.0	7 624	16.2
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 352	13 736	28.4	8 272	17.1	17 908	37.0	8 436	17.4
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 128	1 760	8.7	4 256	21.1	6 324	31.4	7 788	38.7
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 715	14 712	16.0	17 491	19.1	22 662	24.7	36 850	40.2
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 681	1 948	16.7	2 784	23.8	1 793	15.3	5 156	44.1
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 005	12 972	24.5	15 354	29.0	14 486	27.3	10 193	19.2
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 931	2 563	6.1	19 214	45.8	12 269	29.3	7 885	18.8
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 519	11 814	23.4	26 773	53.0	6 891	13.6	5 041	10.0
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	65 096	11 048	17.0	24 833	38.1	15 160	23.3	14 055	21.6
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 577	2 200	8.6	8 587	33.6	3 381	13.2	11 409	44.6
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP341	Messina	8 401	1 077	12.8	235	2.8	4 173	49.7	2 916	34.7
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 113	3 639	27.8	6 995	53.3	1 229	9.4	1 250	9.5
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 642	14 138	13.9	54 244	53.4	17 606	17.3	15 654	15.4
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 165	13 459	15.1	48 619	54.5	14 364	16.1	12 723	14.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 834	7 952	28.6	13 661	49.1	4 275	15.4	1 946	7.0
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 286	9 117	25.1	14 720	40.6	9 239	25.5	3 210	8.8
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 882	1 754	11.0	11 364	71.6	1 125	7.1	1 639	10.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 786	17 133	20.4	21 988	26.2	19 624	23.4	25 041	29.9
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 989	17 035	38.7	12 151	27.6	6 796	15.4	8 007	18.2
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 466	3 450	23.8	1 678	11.6	3 122	21.6	6 216	43.0
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 092	7 081	33.6	4 351	20.6	4 219	20.0	5 441	25.8
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 799	1 605	23.6	1 199	17.6	1 508	22.2	2 487	36.6
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP365	Modimolle	12 031	2 928	24.3	2 102	17.5	2 053	17.1	4 948	41.1
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 307	2 251	19.9	941	8.3	3 321	29.4	4 794	42.4
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 842	14 474	26.9	19 026	35.3	11 055	20.5	9 287	17.2
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 371	30 950	58.0	14 203	26.6	5 194	9.7	3 024	5.7
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 888	7 289	40.7	8 391	46.9	1 341	7.5	867	4.8
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 364	4 660	25.4	7 410	40.4	3 743	20.4	2 551	13.9
Northern Cape/North West	ÇBDÇ1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 174	2 015	15.3	6 733	51.1	1 425	10.8	3 001	22.8
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 435	3 740	20.3	1 434	7.8	4 851	26.3	8 410	45.6
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 119	7 218	39.8	3 602	19.9	4 581	25.3	2 718	15.0
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 595	19 033	44.7	13 072	30.7	5 659	13.3	4 831	11.3
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 570	16 113	41.8	17 472	45.3	2 491	6.5	2 494	6.5
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	23 089	20.4	56 162	49.7	18 257	16.2	15 478	13.7
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 505	1 411	10.4	1 219	9.0	4 775	35.4	6 100	45.2
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 801	2 100	5.3	8 618	21.7	6 047	15.2	23 036	57.9
										1 038 841			
Total					5 829 693	1 707 859	29.3	1 311 054	22.5	1 036 641	17.0	1 771 939	30.4
District Management Areas	_			ı									
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 015	162	16.0	286	28.2	244	24.0	323	31.8
Western Cape	DÇ2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 064	235	11.4	80	3.9	702	34.0	1 047	50.7
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	12		0.0		0.0		0.0	12	100.0
Western Cape	DÇ4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 875	351	12.2	86	3.0	1 389	48.3	1 049	36.5
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 340	28	2.1	3	0.2	889	66.3	420	31.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 736	520	30.0	150	8.6	544	31.3	522	30.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	564	205	36.3	31	5.5	166	29.4	162	28.7
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 290	222	17.2	29	2.2	605	46.9	434	33.6
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 490	577	23.2	32	1.3	1 067	42.9	814	32.7
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMACb1	NCDMACb1	1 882	380	20.2	69	3.7	531	28.2	902	47.9
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 076	434	40.3	125	11.6	276	25.7	241	22.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	152	78	51.3	5	3.3	44	28.9	25	16.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	75	6	8.0	9	12.0	4	5.3	56	74.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	60	7	11.7		0.0	16	26.7	37	61.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	l	KZDMAÇB5	311	45	14.5	4	1.3	52	16.7	210	67.5
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	773	213	27.6	97	12.5	220	28.5	243	31.4
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBDMA4	CBDMA4	468	92	19.7	39	8.3	47	10.0	290	62.0
						3 555	19.6			8 700			
Total					18 183	3 555	19.6	1 045	5.7	6 796	37.4	6 787	37.3

In five local municipalities, 50 000 or more households had a below basic access to water, with EC052b (Umzimvubu) local municipality recording the highest figure of 64 380 households. When comparing the number of municipalities with below basic access to water with below basic access to electricity, fewer municipalities recorded a percentage access to water higher than 50%. Households in KZ294 (Maphumulo) municipality ranked worst in terms of the percentage below basic access to water. Almost three quarters of the households in WC024 (Stellenbosch) and WC014 (Saldanha Bay) had a full level of access. (Table 4.2).

Sanitation

Table 4.3: Local municipalities: Access to sanitation, 1996

		Mun	icipality		Total		Sar	nitation Ser	viçe Le	vels	
Province	DC				number of	Below E	Basic	Basi	c	intermedia	ate/Full
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikarna	9 956	1 669	16.8	1 346	13.5	6 941	69.7
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	1 798	23.0	434	5.6	5 571	71.4
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 886	1 024	11.5	691	7.8	7 171	80.7
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 009	733	5.6	246	1.9	12 030	92.5
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 786	1 331	8.4	2 127	13.5	12 328	78.1
Western Cape	DÇ2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 402	1 691	10.3	2 242	13.7	12 469	76.0
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 334	3 125	7.7	2 393	5.9	34 816	86.3
Western Cape	DÇ2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 671	2 808	10.1	1 723	6.2	23 140	83.6
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 183	1 687	5.8	2 879	9.9	24 617	84.4
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 506	1 724	11.1	2 065	13.3	11 717	75.6
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 057	2 353	13.0	1 516	8.4	14 188	78.6
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032	Overstrand	11 654	1 393	12.0	414	3.6	9 847	84.5
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 595	686	12.3	556	9.9	4 353	77.8
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 098	603	9.9	977	16.0	4 518	74.1
Western Cape	DÇ4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 855	1 235	25.4	875	18.0	2 745	56.5
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 743	1 045	10.7	1 565	16.1	7 133	73.2
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 420	898	5.8	796	5.2	13 726	89.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 763	3 301	12.8	1 044	4.1	21 418	83.1
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 734	2 920	18.6	1 104	7.0	11 710	74.4
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 075	376	7.4	1 195	23.5	3 504	69.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 435	1 194	10.4	3 006	26.3	7 235	63.3
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 461	264	18.1	214	14.6	983	67.3
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 132	1 264	59.3	150	7.0	718	33.7
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 527	863	11.5	305	4.1	6 359	84.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 388	3 461	36.9	1 289	13.7	4 638	49.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 001	4 180	52.2	1 179	14.7	2 642	33.0
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	Ikwezi	2 329	1 494	64.1	236	10.1	599	25.7
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 329	7 511	46.0	2 941	18.0	5 877	36.0
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 668	1 384	11.9	5 556	47.6	4 728	40.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 480	1 397	14.7	5 417	57.1	2 666	28.1
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 106	1 577	50.8	516	16.6	1 013	32.6
		Cacadu	l				22.0	l .		l	
Eastern Cape	DC10		EC108	Kouga	14 382	3 167		2 999	20.9	8 216	57.1
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 130	1 385	19.4	2 538	35.6	3 207	45.0
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 584	37 377	73.9	11 987	23.7	1 220	2.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	32 898	54.8	19 832	33.0	7 322	12.2
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 408	4 991	59.4	1 921	22.8	1 496	17.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 530	4 938	16.7	20 424	69.2	4 168	14.1
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 726	18 042	11.6	30 118	19.3	107 566	69.1
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 968	3 763	15.7	19 877	82.9	328	1.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 111	7 047	24.2	19 498	67.0	2 566	8.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 255	3 624	69.0	523	10.0	1 108	21.1
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 082	5 169	39.5	1 143	8.7	6 770	51.8
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	4 569	58.9	2 500	32.2	689	8.9
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwanca	4 270	2 913	68.2	215	5.0	1 142	26.7
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC134	Lukanji	37 288	8 664	23.2	10 080	27.0	18 544	49.7

		Muni	icipality				Sar	itation Sen	vice Le	vels	
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	lasic	Basi	c	Intermedia	ite/Full
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
	2042	0 U:	50405	Intelled Walter	40.500	07.040		40.005			
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 583	27 913	57.5	19 895	41.0	775	1.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC136	Emalahleni	23 499	13 738	58.5	8 907	37.9	854	3.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Engcobo	29 444	19 788	67.2	9 021	30.6	635	2.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC138	Sakhisizwe	8 855	2 412	27.2	4 649	52.5	1 794	20.3
Eastern Cape	DC14 DC14	Ukhahlamba Ukhahlamba	EC141 EC142	Elundini	34 116 27 923	17 968 12 483	52.7 44.7	15 316 14 544	44.9 52.1	832 896	2.4 3.2
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC142	Senqu Malethswai	7 397	2 554	34.5	458	6.2	4 385	59.3
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC144	Gariep	6 199	3 955	63.8	396	6.4	1 848	29.8
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC151	Mbizana	41 213	15 535	37.7	25 320	61.4	358	0.9
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152	Ntabankulu	21 226	14 279	67.3	6 772	31.9	175	0.8
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC153	Ingquza	46 019	20 878	45.4	24 242	52.7	899	2.0
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC154	Port St Johns	27 234	20 128	73.9	6 401	23.5	705	2.6
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC155	Nyandeni	50 611	29 091	57.5	21 258	42.0	262	0.5
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	Mhlontio	35 017	19 345	55.2	15 156	43.3	516	1.5
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	78 133	34 768	44.5	27 246	34.9	16 119	20.6
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	31 517	2 878	9.1	27 954	88.7	685	2.2
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b2	Umzimvubu	82 323	26 667	32.4	54 871	66.7	785	1.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC061	Richtersveld	3 038	573	18.9	334	11.0	2 131	70.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC062	Nama Khoi	9 688	3 978	41.1	1 273	13.1	4 437	45.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 597	1 449	55.8	219	8.4	929	35.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC065	Hantam	5 078	2 106	41.5	698	13.7	2 274	44.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 197	1 557	48.7	369	11.5	1 271	39.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC067	Khai-Ma	2 223	619	27.8	104	4.7	1 500	67.5
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC071	Ubuntu	4 316	2 418	56.0	335	7.8	1 563	36.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 454	2 732	50.1	74	1.4	2 648	48.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 540	3 958	46.3	212	2.5	4 370	51.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC074	Kareeberg	2 733	1 332	48.7	541	19.8	860	31.5
Northern Cape	DÇ7	Karoo	NC075	Renosterberg	2 372	1 270	53.5	165	7.0	937	39.5
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC076	Thembelihle	2 836	992	35.0	248	8.7	1 596	56.3
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC077	Siyathemba	4 546	1 537	33.8	515	11.3	2 494	54.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC078	Siyancuma	7 013	2 649	37.8	1 905	27.2	2 459	35.1
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC081	Mier	1 315	638	48.5	312	23.7	365	27.8
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC082	Kai !Garib	11 137	3 119	28.0	2 588	23.2	5 430	48.8
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC083	//Khara Hais	15 462	2 390	15.5	1 113	7.2	11 959	77.3
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC084	!Kheis	2 939	1 089	37.1	505	17.2	1 345	45.8
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC085	Tsantsabane	6 544	1 489	22.8	853	13.0	4 202	64.2
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC086	Kgatelopele	3 898	696	17.9	139	3.6	3 063	78.6
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NC01B1	Gamagara	4 185	720	17.2	151	3.6	3 314	79.2
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	45 155	6 061	13.4	395	0.9	38 699	85.7
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 663	4 318	56.3	1 049	13.7	2 296	30.0
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC093	Magareng	5 252	1 876	35.7	540	10.3	2 836	54.0
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	F\$161	Letsemeng	9 447	1 854	19.6	1 641	17.4	5 952	63.0
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS162	Kopanong	13 132	3 974	30.3	704	5.4	8 454	64.4
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	F\$163	Mohokare	8 783	6 040	68.8	819	9.3	1 924	21.9
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$171	Naledi	6 300	3 349	53.2	530	8.4	2 421	38.4
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$172	Mangaung	153 408	36 610	23.9	41 121	26.8	75 677	49.3
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS173	Mantsopa	11 506	5 235	45.5	2 109	18.3	4 162	36.2
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS181	Masilonyana	15 032	9 509	63.3	2 256	15.0	3 267	21.7
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$182	Tokologo	6 134	3 443	56.1	1 329	21.7	1 362	22.2
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS183	Tswelopele	11 377	6 658	58.5	2 838	24.9	1 881	16.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$184	Matjhabeng	110 705	29 449	26.6	6 551	5.9	74 705	67.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS185	Nala	18 235	8 571	47.0	3 646	20.0	6 018	33.0
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$191	Setsoto	26 299	15 348	58.4	3 751	14.3	7 200	27.4
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$192	Dihlabeng	25 459	6 034	23.7	3 642	14.3	15 783	62.0
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$193	Nketoana	14 749	9 738	66.0	2 782	18.9	2 229	15.1
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	80 911	5 754	7.1	62 730	77.5	12 427	15.4
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$195	Phumelela	9 475	4 403	46.5	2 126	22.4	2 946	31.1
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS201	Moqhaka	37 786	10 494	27.8	7 162	19.0	20 130	53.3
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$203	Ngwathe	29 613	9 855	33.3	6 380	21.5	13 378	45.2

		Muni	icipality				Sar	itation Sen	rice Le	vels	
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	lasic	Basi	.	intermedia	ate/Full
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
5 Ot-t-	D000	N-# F 04-4-	F0004		05.000			2.400	40.0	47.440	
Free State Free State	DC20 DC20	Northern Free State	F\$204 F\$205	Metsimaholo	25 669 12 319	5 101 4 572	19.9 37.1	3 422 1 604	13.3	17 146 6 143	66.8 49.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Northern Free State	KZ211	Mafube Vulamehlo	17 297	3 147	18.2	13 264	76.7	886	5.1
	DC21	Ugu	l						39.3		
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212	Umdoni	13 040	786	6.0 16.2	5 128 22 752	82.9	7 126 249	54.6 0.9
KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu Ugu	KZ213 KZ214	Umzumbe UMuziwabantu	27 452 14 722	4 451 2 313	15.7	11 041	75.0	1 368	9.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 935	2 321	29.3	5 118	64.5	496	6.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 760	4 206	9.8	17 841	41.7	20 713	48.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 832	3 483	16.0	15 084	69.1	3 265	15.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	uMgeni	16 954	1 101	6.5	5 858	34.6	9 995	59.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 611	978	21.2	1 592	34.5	2 041	44.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 173	140	2.3	5 722	92.7	311	5.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 519	2 037	1.7	54 762	46.6	60 720	51.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Urngungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 345	2 233	26.8	4 834	57.9	1 278	15.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 392	870	7.0	8 793	71.0	2 729	22.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 574	2 829	8.4	14 267	42.5	16 478	49.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 043	8 350	55.5	6 639	44.1	54	0.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Umtshezi	9 323	1 664	17.8	2 422	26.0	5 237	56.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 767	3 246	16.4	15 510	78.5	1 011	5.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 113	3 249	19.0	13 809	80.7	55	0.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ24	Umzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 279	609	6.6	1 472	15.9	7 198	77.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	KZ242	19 896	8 352	42.0	11 230	56.4	314	1.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Urnzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 743	21 096	76.0	6 434	23.2	213	0.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 843	5 725	27.5	9 450	45.3	5 668	27.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 394	1 372	2.5	17 515	31.6	36 507	65.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ253	Utrecht	3 496	1 630	46.6	708	20.3	1 158	33.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 472	604	3.9	12 992	84.0	1 876	12.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ261	eDumbe	10 294	3 715	36.1	5 691	55.3	888	8.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 668	6 935	44.3	7 216	46.1	1 517	9.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 291	6 149	22.5	9 257	33.9	11 885	43.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	15 164	57.9	10 386	39.7	620	2.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 894	7 450	26.7	16 868	60.5	3 576	12.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Urnkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 541	13 839	70.8	5 445	27.9	257	1.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini	22 366	16 648	74.4	4 842	21.6	876	3.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 683	2 913	79.1	330	9.0	440	11.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Urnkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 913	12 331	51.6	10 172	42.5	1 410	5.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ27	Umkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 802	1 678	44.1	945	24.9	1 179	31.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 080	6 471	46.0	6 509	46.2	1 100	7.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ282	uMhlathuze	38 476	3 739	9.7	11 327	29.4	23 410	60.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	10 114	5 629	55.7	4 335	42.9	150	1.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 281	12 065	42.7	12 218	43.2	3 998	14.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 218	1 871	35.9	2 593	49.7	754	14.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandla	19 509	9 136	46.8	9 781	50.1	592	3.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	25 004	6 609	26.4	11 243	45.0	7 152	28.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 579	6 664	18.2	12 658	34.6	17 257	47.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 719	7 048	26.4	18 147	67.9	1 524	5.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ294	Maphumulo	27 895	12 612	45.2	15 120	54.2	163	0.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a1	Ingwe	17 445	2 270	13.0	14 641	83.9	534	3.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 499	140	4.0	2 360	67.4	999	28.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Matatiele	2 497	399	16.0	634	25.4	1 464	58.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	8 729	1 689	19.3	2 792	32.0	4 248	48.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	15 140	1 540	10.2	11 904	78.6	1 696	11.2
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW371	Moretele	32 420	524	1.6	31 708	97.8	188	0.6
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	64 846	3 325	5.1	44 542	68.7	16 979	26.2
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW373	Rustenburg	87 139	7 067	8.1	43 565	50.0	36 507	41.9
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 718	2 393	31.0	2 460	31.9	2 865	37.1
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 162	2 312	4.7	41 607	84.6	5 243	10.7
North West	DC38	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 766	1 397	7.9	16 199	91.2	170	1.0
1	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 687	4 314	24.4	9 974	56.4	3 399	19.2

		Muni	icipality				Sar	itation Serv	vice Le	vels	
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic	c	intermedia	ıte/Full
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
N	D000	Q	LUA POGO		54 P75			20.740		40.407	
North West North West	DC38	Central Central	NW383 NW384	Mafikeng	51 875 26 270	2 028 5 032	3.9 19.2	36 740 11 944	70.8 45.5	13 107 9 294	25.3 35.4
North West	DC38 DC38	Central	NW385	Lichtenburg Zeerust	24 363	1 634	6.7	18 603	76.4	4 126	16.9
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 909	4 315	22.8	13 654	72.2	940	5.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 414	1 576	12.7	2 154	17.4	8 684	70.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 142	3 361	36.8	4 290	46.9	1 491	16.3
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Taung	35 663	4 715	13.2	28 710	80.5	2 238	6.3
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Molopo	3 584	852	23.8	1 418	39.6	1 314	36.7
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 677	4 691	61.1	582	7.6	2 404	31.3
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 860	2 564	37.4	2 808	40.9	1 488	21.7
North West	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 089	2 879	9.9	5 406	18.6	20 804	71.5
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 825	25 532	32.8	4 008	5.2	48 285	62.0
North West	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 815	7 845	61.2	2 048	16.0	2 922	22.8
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 138	3 365	20.9	12 657	78.4	116	0.7
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT421	Emfuleni	149 527	3 862	2.6	30 407	20.3	115 258	77.1
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT422	Midvaal	17 701	984	5.6	3 935	22.2	12 782	72.2
Gauteng	DÇ42	Sedibeng	GT423	Lesedi	15 539	3 551	22.9	2 672	17.2	9 316	60.0
Gauteng	CBDC2	Metsweding	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taeman	15 533	1 189	7.7	5 917	38.1	8 427	54.3
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Mogale City	62 106	2 706	4.4	5 393	8.7	54 007	87.0
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	765	2.8	2 615	9.7	23 538	87.4
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 243	5 302	22.8	6 937	29.8	11 004	47.3
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 486	4 069	11.5	26 908	75.8	4 509	12.7
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 029	4 959	19.8	4 705	18.8	15 365	61.4
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP303	Mkhondo	14 308	4 886	34.1	4 358	30.5	5 064	35.4
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 973	4 395	23.2	7 830	41.3	6 748	35.6
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 589	4 707	22.9	3 466	16.8	12 416	60.3
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 454	3 100	32.8	2 455	26.0	3 899	41.2
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 565	9 116	18.4	4 751	9.6	35 698	72.0
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 355	1 537	12.4	2 995	24.2	7 823	63.3
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP312	Emalahleni	56 469	3 478	6.2	9 977	17.7	43 014	76.2
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 203	2 949	8.6	4 548	13.3	26 706	78.1
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP314	Highlands	9 302	1 571	16.9	2 463	26.5	5 268	56.6
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 043	1 163	2.5	43 458	92.4	2 422	5.1
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 352	2 176	4.5	41 578	86.0	4 598	9.5
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 128	1 205	6.0	6 606	32.8	12 317	61.2
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 715	6 863	7.5	60 381	65.8	24 471	26.7
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 681	2 683	23.0	2 881	24.7	6 117	52.4
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 005	15 335	28.9	33 717	63.6	3 953	7.5
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 931	23 843	56.9	13 075	31.2	5 013	12.0
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 519	13 143	26.0	34 778	68.8	2 598	5.1
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	65 096	13 507	20.7	40 742	62.6	10 847	16.7
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 577	9 299	36.4	5 384	21.1	10 894	42.6
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP341	Messina	8 401	1 246	14.8	1 948	23.2	5 207	62.0
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 113	5 573	42.5	7 151	54.5	389	3.0
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 642	31 236	30.7	62 906	61.9	7 500	7.4
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 165	11 259	12.6	70 277	78.8	7 629	8.6
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 834	12 163	43.7	15 195	54.6	476	1.7
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 286	7 655	21.1	28 159	77.6	472	1.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 882	1 652	10.4	12 640	79.6	1 590	10.0
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 786	9 598	11.5	50 801	60.6	23 387	27.9
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 989	5 975	13.6	32 405	73.7	5 609	12.8
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 466	1 957	13.5	5 002	34.6	7 507	51.9
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 092	3 984	18.9	11 167	52.9	5 941	28.2
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 799	815	12.0	3 407	50.1	2 577	37.9
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP365	Modimolle	12 031	1 533	12.7	4 622	38.4	5 876	48.8
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 307	817	7.2	3 021	26.7	7 469	66.1
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 842	4 241	7.9	41 342	76.8	8 259	15.3
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 371	11 143	20.9	40 938	76.7	1 290	2.4
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 888	6 988	39.1	10 804	60.4	96	0.5

		Munic	ipality		Total		Sar	nitation Serv	rice Le	vels	
Province	DÇ	DC Name	I M Niverboo	LM Name	number of	Below B	asic	Basi	3	Intermedia	te/Full
	Number	DG Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 364	7 835	42.7	8 230	44.8	2 299	12.5
Northern Cape/North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 174	1 890	14.3	8 158	61.9	3 126	23.7
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 435	1 128	6.1	6 276	34.0	11 031	59.8
Mpumalanga/Northem Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 119	2 035	11.2	14 397	79.5	1 687	9.3
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 595	3 333	7.8	36 345	85.3	2 917	6.8
Mpumalanga/Northem Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 570	12 856	33.3	24 131	62.6	1 583	4.1
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	18 105	16.0	90 141	79.8	4 740	4.2
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 505	1 881	13.9	5 129	38.0	6 495	48.1
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 801	3 140	7.9	8 939	22.5	27 722	69.7
Total					5 829 693	1 381 071	23.7	2 490 029	42.7	1 958 593	33.6
District Management Areas											
Western Cape	DÇ1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 015	555	54.7	119	11.7	341	33.6
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 064	647	31.3	430	20.8	987	47.8
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	12		0.0		0.0	12	100.0
Western Cape	DÇ4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 875	1 162	40.4	699	24.3	1 014	35.3
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 340	905	67.5	87	6.5	348	26.0
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 736	756	43.5	555	32.0	425	24.5
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	564	167	29.6	224	39.7	173	30.7
Northern Cape	DÇ7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 290	505	39.1	439	34.0	346	26.8
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 490	936	37.6	712	28.6	842	33.8
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMAC61	NCDMACb1	1 882	336	17.9	585	31.1	961	51.1
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 076	628	58.4	282	26.2	166	15.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	152	5	3.3	91	59.9	56	36.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	75	8	10.7	1	1.3	66	88.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	60	6	10.0	3	5.0	51	85.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZDMACB5	KZDMAČB5	311	8	2.6	76	24.4	227	73.0
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	773	70	9.1	325	42.0	378	48.9
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBDMA4	CBDMA4	468	67	14.3	29	6.2	372	79.5
Total					18 183	6 761	37.2	4 657	25.6	6 765	37.2

The highest number of households with a below basic access to sanitation is located in EC121 (Mbashe) local municipality. Five local municipalities exist where more than three quarters of the households have a below basic access to sanitation facilities. Close to 80% of the households in KZ273 (The Big 5 False Bay) municipality had below basic access to sanitation facilities. The only municipality where more than 90% of the households had access to a full level of services was WC014 (Saldanha Bay) 92,5%.

Refuse

Table 4.4: Local municipalities: Access to refuse removal facilities, 1996

		Munic	ipality			Ref	use Ser	vice Levels	
Province	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	Total number of households	Below Ba Basic		intermediat	e / Full
		20.10.10				Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikama	9 956	4 512	45.3	5 444	54.7
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	4 007	51.4	3 796	48.6
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 886	3 432	38.6	5 454	61.4
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 009	1 081	8.3	11 928	91.7
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 786	5 847	37.0	9 939	63.0
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 402	6 712	40.9	9 690	59.1
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 334	8 328	20.6	32 006	79.4
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 671	7 117	25.7	20 554	74.3
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 183	9 027	30.9	20 156	69.1
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 506	5 910	38.1	9 596	61.9

		Munic	ipality			Refu	use Ser	vice Levels	
Province					Total number of households	Below Basic	Bic /	Intermediat	e / Full
	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name		Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 057	8 048	44.6	10 009	55.4
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032	Overstrand	11 654	1 973	16.9	9 681	83.1
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 595	1 149	20.5	4 446	79.5
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 098	2 579	42.3	3 519	57.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 855	2 317	47.7	2 538	52.3
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 743	3 442	35.3	6 301	64.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 420	2 055	13.3	13 365	86.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 763	3 160	12.3	22 603	87.7
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 734	2 955	18.8	12 779	81.2
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 075	1 001	19.7	4 074	80.3
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 435	4 369	38.2	7 066	61.8
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 461	690	47.2	771	52.8
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 132	766	35.9	1 366	64.1
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 527	2 381	31.6	5 146	68.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 388	1 661	17.7	7 727	82.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 001	3 230	40.4	4 771	59.6
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	Ikwezi	2 329	762	32.7	1 567	67.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 329	2 905	17.8	13 424	82.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 668	4 137	35.5	7 531	64.5
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 480	5 854	61.8	3 626	38.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 106	1 189	38.3	1 917	61.7
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC108	Kouga	14 382	3 843	26.7	10 539	73.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 130	4 591	64.4	2 539	35.6
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 584	49 650	98.2	934	1.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	50 577	84.2	9 475	15.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 408	6 410	76.2	1 998	23.8
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 530	24 693	83.6	4 837	16.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 726	51 908	33.3	103 818	66.7
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 968	23 387	97.6	581	2.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 111	24 556	84.4	4 555	15.6
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 255	1 672	31.8	3 583	68.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 082	4 718	36.1	8 364	63.9
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	5 904	76.1	1 854	23.9
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwanca	4 270	1 402	32.8	2 868	67.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC134	Lukanji	37 288	16 175	43.4	21 113	56.6
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 583	47 658	98.1	925	1.9
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC136	Emalahleni	23 499	20 989	89.3	2 510	10.7
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Engcobo	29 444	28 930	98.3	514	1.7
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC138	Sakhisizwe	8 855	6 057	68.4	2 798	31.6
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC141	Elundini	34 116	31 378	92.0	2 738	8.0
Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC142	Senqu	27 923 7 307	25 535	91.4	2 388	8.6 ea e
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC143	Malethswai	7 397 6 199	2 246	30.4	5 151	69.6
	DC14 DC15	Ukhahlamba O R Tambo	EC144 EC151	Gariep Mbizana	6 199	1 747 40 844	28.2 99.1	4 452 380	71.8 0.9
Eastern Cape	DC15 DC15	O.R.Tambo O.R.Tambo	EC151	Mozana Ntabankulu	41 213 21 226	20 706	97.6	369 520	2.4
Eastern Cape Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152 EC153		46 019	20 706 44 898	97.6	1 121	2.4
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R. Tambo	EC153 EC154	Ingquza Port St Johns	46 019 27 234	26 709	98.1	525	1.9
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC155	Nyandeni	50 611	50 108	99.0	503	1.0
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	Mhlontio	35 017	33 436	95.5	1 581	4.5
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	King Sabata Dalindyebo	78 133	58 411	74.8	19 722	25.2
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	31 517	30 511	96.8	1 006	3.2
Eastern Cape	DC44	Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimvubu	82 323	81 176	98.6	1 147	1.4
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC061	Richtersveld	3 038	760	25.0	2 278	75.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC062	Nama Khoi	9 688	1 671	17.2	8 017	82.8
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 597	1 221	47.0	1 376	53.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC065	Hantam	5 078	1 780	35.1	3 298	64.9
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 197	1 512	47.3	1 685	52.7
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC067	Khāi-Ma	2 223	852	38.3	1 371	61.7
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC071	Ubuntu	4 316	1 903	44.1	2 413	55.9

		Munic	ipality			Refe	use Ser	vice Levels	
Province					Total number	Below Ba	Bic /	Intermediat	e / Full
	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	of households	Basic Number	%	Number	%
Nathan Casa	DCZ		NC072	I lana a ha are	5.454	4 202	25.4	4.074	74.0
Northern Cape Northern Cape	DC7 DC7	Karoo Karoo	NC072 NC073	Umsobomvu Emthanjeni	5 454 8 540	1 383 1 317	25.4 15.4	4 071 7 223	74.6 84.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC074	Kareeberg	2 733	1 008	36.9	1 725	63.1
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC075	Renosterberg	2 372	786	33.1	1 586	66.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC076	Thembelihle	2 836	842	29.7	1 994	70.3
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC077	Siyathemba	4 546	1 645	36.2	2 901	63.8
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC078	Siyancuma	7 013	3 681	52.5	3 332	47.5
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC081	Mier	1 315	846	64.3	469	35.7
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC082	Kai !Garib	11 137	6 179	55.5	4 958	44.5
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC083	//Khara Hais	15 462	3 100	20.0	12 362	80.0
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC084	!Kheis	2 939	1 409	47.9	1 530	52.1
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC085	Tsantsabane	6 544	1 434	21.9	5 110	78.1
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC086	Kgatelopele	3 898	683	17.5	3 215	82.5
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NC01B1	Gamagara	4 185	725	17.3	3 460	82.7
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	45 155	2 620	5.8	42 535	94.2
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 663	4 112	53.7	3 551	46.3
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC093	Magareng	5 252	1 760	33.5	3 492	66.5
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS161	Letsemeng	9 447	4 254	45.0	5 193	55.0
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	F\$162	Kopanong	13 132	3 956	30.1	9 176	69.9
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS163	Mohokare	8 783	3 435	39.1	5 348	60.9
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$171	Naledi	6 300	2 209	35.1	4 091	64.9
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$172	Mangaung	153 408	40 493	26.4	112 915	73.6
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS173	Mantsopa	11 506	4 786	41.6	6 720	58.4
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$181	Masilonyana	15 032	3 960	26.3	11 072	73.7
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS182	Tokologo	6 134	3 034	49.5	3 100	50.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$183	Tswelopele	11 377	4 966	43.6	6 411	56.4
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS184	Matjhabeng	110 705	16 656	15.0	94 049	85.0
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$185	Nala	18 235	5 430	29.8	12 805	70.2
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS191	Setsoto	26 299	9 450	35.9	16 849	64.1
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$192	Dihlabeng	25 459	8 180	32.1	17 279	67.9
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS193	Nketoana	14 749	6 930	47.0	7 819	53.0
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$194	Maluti a Phofung	80 911	64 298	79.5	16 613	20.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS195	Phumelela	9 475	4 278	45.2	5 197	54.8
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$201	Moqhaka	37 786	12 123	32.1	25 663	67.9
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$203	Ngwathe	29 613	11 685	39.5	17 928	60.5
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS204	Metsimaholo	25 669	8 542	33.3	17 127	66.7
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$205	Mafube	12 319	3 842	31.2	8 477	68.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ211	Vulamehlo	17 297	17 190	99.4	107	0.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212	Umdoni	13 040	6 452	49.5	6 588	50.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ213	Umzumbe	27 452	27 388	99.8	64	0.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ214	UMuziwabantu	14 722	13 488	91.6	1 234	8.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 935	7 898	99.5	37	0.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 760	22 981	53.7	19 779	46.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 832	19 169	87.8	2 663	12.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	uMgeni	16 954	7 935	46.8	9 019	53.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 611	3 062	66.4	1 549	33.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 173	6 087	98.6	86	1.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 519	53 596	45.6	63 923	54.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 345	8 010	96.0	335	4.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 392	10 687	86.2	1 705	13.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 574	14 808	44.1	18 766	55.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 043	14 840	98.7	203	1.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Umtshezi	9 323	3 466	37.2	5 857	62.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 767	19 192	97.1	575	2.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 113	17 075	99.8	38	0.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Urnzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 279	2 541	27.4	6 738	72.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	K Z 242	19 896	18 826	94.6	1 070	5.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 743	27 656	99.7	87	0.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 843	16 522	79.3	4 321	20.7

		Munic	ipality			Refe	use Ser	vice Levels	
Province					Total number	Below Ba	Bic /	Intermediat	e / Full
	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	of households	Basic Number	%	Number	%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 394	13 990	25.3	41 404	74.7
1 1	DC25 DC25	Amajuba	KZ253 KZ254	Utrecht	3 496	2 716	77.7	780	22.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25 DC26	Amajuba Zululand	KZ254 KZ261	Dannhauser eDumbe	15 472 10 294	13 784 7 450	89.1 72.4	1 688 2 844	10.9 27.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 668	13 472	86.0	2 196	14.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 291	15 666	57.4	11 625	42.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	25 647	98.0	523	2.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 894	24 471	87.7	3 423	12.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 541	19 357	99.1	184	0.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini	22 366	21 710	97.1	656	2.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 683	3 474	94.3	209	5.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 913	23 072	96.5	841	3.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Urnkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 802	2 652	69.8	1 150	30.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 080	13 492	95.8	588	4.2
1 1	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ282	uMhlathuze	38 476	15 653	40.7	22 823	59.3
1 1	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	10 114	9 990	98.8	124	1.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 281	24 458	86.5	3 823	13.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 218	4 455	85.4	763	14.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandla	19 509	19 274	98.8	235	1.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	25 004	18 289	73.1	6 715	26.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 579	18 679	51.1	17 900	48.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 719	26 279	98.4	440	1.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ294	Maphumulo	27 895	27 816	99.7	79	0.3
1 1	DC43 DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a1 KZ5a2	Ingwe	17 445	17 121	98.1 79.0	324	1.9
	DC43	East Griqualand East Griqualand	KZ5a2 KZ5a3	Kwa Sani Matatiele	3 499 2 497	2 764 1 001	40.1	735 1 496	21.0 59.9
1 1	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Greater Kokstad	8 729	5 154	59.0	3 575	41.0
1 1	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	15 140	13 927	92.0	1 213	8.0
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW371	Moretele	32 420	32 321	99.7	99	0.3
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	64 846	49 808	76.8	15 038	23.2
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW373	Rustenburg	87 139	47 969	55.0	39 170	45.0
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 718	4 998	64.8	2 720	35.2
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 162	45 088	91.7	4 074	8.3
North West	DC38	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 766	17 725	99.8	41	0.2
North West	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 687	13 077	73.9	4 610	26.1
North West	DC38	Central	NW383	Mafikeng	51 875	39 935	77.0	11 940	23.0
North West	DC38	Central	NW384	Lichtenburg	26 270	14 179	54.0	12 091	46.0
North West	DC38	Central	NW385	Zeerust	24 363	20 608	84.6	3 755	15.4
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 909	18 779	99.3	130	0.7
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 414	4 237	34.1	8 177	65.9
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 142	5 046	55.2	4 096	44.8
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Taung	35 663	33 959	95.2	1 704	4.8
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Molopo	3 584	2 815	78.5	769	21.5
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 677	1 651	21.5	6 026	78.5
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 860	3 950	57.6	2 910	42.4
1 1	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 089	11 473	39.4	17 616	60.6
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 825	10 989	14.1	66 836	85.9
1 1	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 815	4 936	38.5	7 879	61.5
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 138	16 109	99.8	29	0.2
I *	DC42 DC42	Sedibeng	GT421 GT422	Emfuleni Midveel	149 527 17 701	64 822 9 243	43.4 52.2	84 705 8 458	56.6 47.8
l I	DC42 DC42	Sedibeng Sedibeng	GT423	Midvaal Lesedi	15 539	9 243 4 510	29.0	11 029	71.0
l * I	CBDC2	Metsweding	GT02b1		15 539	11 933	76.8	3 600	23.2
Gauteng Gauteng	CBDC2 CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Nokeng tsa Taeman Mogale City	62 106	13 206	21.3	48 900	78.7
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	5 959	22.1	20 959	77.9
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 243	3 527	15.2	19 716	84.8
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 486	30 947	87.2	4 539	12.8
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 029	8 809	35.2	16 220	64.8
,			ı			2 220			2.10

		Municip	ality			Refu	ise Sei	vice Levels	
Burning			\\ <u>\</u>		Total number	Below Bas			. / FII
Province	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	of households	Basiç		Intermediate) / Full
						Number	%	Number	%
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 973	11 447	60.3	7 526	39.7
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 589	8 860	43.0	11 729	57.0
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 454	3 499	37.0	5 955	63.0
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 565	10 329	20.8	39 236	79.2
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 355	4 372	35.4	7 983	64.6
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP312	Emalahleni	56 469	16 113	28.5	40 356	71.5
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 203	8 757	25.6	25 446	74.4
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP314	Highlands	9 302	4 669	50.2	4 633	49.8
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 043	41 807	88.9	5 236	11.1
Mpumalanga	DC31	Nkangala	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 352	41 509	85.8	6 843	14.2
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 128	8 348	41.5	11 780	58.5
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 715	68 456	74.6	23 259	25.4
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 681	5 093	43.6	6 588	56.4
Mpumalanga	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 005	46 815	88.3	6 190	11.7
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 931	37 283	88.9	4 648	11.1
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 519	47 659	94.3	2 860	5.7
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	65 096	56 373	86.6	8 723	13.4
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 577	16 021	62.6	9 556	37.4
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP341	Messina	8 401	3 880	46.2	4 521	53.8
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 113	12 973	98.9	140	1.1
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 642	92 636	91.1	9 006	8.9
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 165	82 680	92.7	6 485	7.3
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 834	26 030	93.5	1 804	6.5
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 286	36 073	99.4	213	0.6
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 882	15 248	96.0	634	4.0
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 786	62 320	74.4	21 466	25.6
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 989	38 202	86.8	5 787	13.2
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 466	8 635	59.7	5 831	40.3
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 092	17 225	81.7	3 867	18.3
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 799	4 141	60.9	2 658	39.1
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP365	Modimolle	12 031	8 335	69.3	3 696	30.7
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 307	5 028	44.5	6 279	55.5
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 842	45 730	84.9	8 112	15.1
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 371	50 296	94.2	3 075	5.8
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 888	17 734	99.1	154	0.9
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 364	17 433	94.9	931	5.1
Northern Cape/North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 174	10 226	77.6	2 948	22.4
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 435	7 957	43.2	10 478	56.8
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 119	16 445	90.8	1 674	9.2
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 595	38 434	90.2	4 161	9.8
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 570	37 830	98.1	740	1.9
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	107 502	95.1	5 484	4.9
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 505	6 650	49.2	6 855	50.8
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 801	6 403	16.1	33 398	83.9
Total		_			5 829 693	3 718 547	63.8	2 111 146	36.2
District Management Areas									
	DO4	w	wonuss	WORLLOA	4.045	744	70.0	204	
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 015	714	70.3	301	29.7
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 064	1 602	77.6	462	22.4
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	12	5	41.7	7	58.3
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 875	1 980	68.9	895	31.1
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 340	464	34.6	876	65.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 736	1 520	87.6	216	12.4
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	564	564	100.0		0.0
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 290	1 264	98.0	26	2.0
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 490	2 467	99.1	23	0.9
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMACb1	NCDMACb1	1 882	1 413	75.1	469	24.9
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 076	1 037	96.4	39	3.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	152	147	96.7	5	3.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	75	55	73.3	20	26.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	60	48	80.0	12	20.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZDMACB5	KZDMACB5	311	272	87.5	39	12.5
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	773	704	91.1	69	8.9
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBDMA4	CBDMA4	468	245	52.4	223	47.6
Total					18 183	14 501	79.8	3 682	20.2

Some 107 502 households in CBLC6 (Buschbuckridge) municipality had a below basic or basic access to refuse removal services. In 89 municipalities more than three quarters of the households had to make provision for their own refuse removal facilities, whilst in 15 municipalities 99% or more of the households had a below basic or basic level of services. The two municipalities where more than 90% of the households had access to a full level of services included NC091 (Sol Plaatjie) and WC014 (Saldanha Bay). (Table 4.4).

Telephones

Table 4.5: Local municipalities: Access to telephones, 1996

		Mun	icipality		Total a subse		Tele	phone Serv	ice Le	vels	
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	lasic	Basic	3	Intermed	
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Full Number	%
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikama	9 956	888	8.9	5 564	56	3 504	35.2
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	599	7.7	4 695	60	2 509	32.2
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 886	406	4.6	4 676	53	3 804	42.8
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 009	524	4.0	6 024	46	6 461	49.7
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 786	1 033	6.5	7 986	51	6 767	42.9
Western Cape	DÇ2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 402	1 990	12.1	9 368	57	5 044	30.8
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 334	3 137	7.8	17 679	44	19 518	48.4
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 671	1 763	6.4	11 459	41	14 449	52.2
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 183	2 691	9.2	14 785	51	11 707	40.1
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 506	1 526	9.8	8 199	53	5 781	37.3
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 057	1 173	6.5	10 698	59	6 186	34.3
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032 Overstrand		11 654	456	3.9	4 448	38	6 750	57.9
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 595	305	5.5	2 318	41	2 972	53.1
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 098	628	10.3	2 980	49	2 490	40.8
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 855	814	16.8	2 461	51	1 580	32.5
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 743	634	6.5	4 651	48	4 458	45.8
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 420	933	6.1	6 991	45	7 496	48.6
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 763	797	3.1	12 612	49	12 354	48.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 734	939	6.0	8 099	51	6 696	42.6
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 075	312	6.1	2 624	52	2 139	42.1
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 435	682	6.0	5 888	51	4 865	42.5
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 461	235	16.1	701	48	525	35.9
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 132	594	27.9	903	42	635	29.8
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 527	577	7.7	4 215	56	2 735	36.3
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 388	571	6.1	5 352	57	3 465	36.9
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 001	484	6.0	5 401	68	2 116	26.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	Ikwezi	2 329	350	15.0	1 309	56	670	28.8
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 329	1 537	9.4	9 207	56	5 585	34.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 668	1 063	9.1	7 128	61	3 477	29.8
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 480	1 137	12.0	6 365	67	1 978	20.9
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 106	208	6.7	1 960	63	938	30.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC108	Kouga	14 382	1 151	8.0	7 734	54	5 497	38.2
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 130	512	7.2	4 653	65	1 965	27.6
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 584	45 398	89.7	4 844	10	342	0.7
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	48 959	81.5	9 722	16	1 371	2.3
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 408	2 240	26.6	5 126	61	1 042	12.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 530	18 129	61.4	9 506	32	1 895	6.4
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 726	23 596	15.2	86 452	56	45 678	29.3
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 968	16 146	67.4	7 337	31	485	2.0
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 111	14 515	49.9	11 937	41	2 659	9.1
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 255	567	10.8	3 466	66	1 222	23.3
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 082	1 127	8.6	8 006	61	3 949	30.2
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	3 664	47.2	3 311	43	783	10.1
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwança	4 270	587	13.7	2 870	67	813	19.0

Province DC Number LM Number LM Name Total number Number Section Se	vels		
Eastern Cape	ediate /		
Eastern Cape	ıll r %		
Eastern Cape			
Eastern Cape	18.0		
Eastern Cape DC13 Chris Hani EC137 Engobo 29 444 23 932 81.3 5 312 18 20 20 Eastern Cape DC13 Chris Hani EC139 Satchisizowe 8 855 4778 54.0 3 300 37 77 77 25 25 25 25 25 27 77 77 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	0.4		
Eastern Cape	3.5		
Eastern Cape	0.7		
Eastern Cape	8.8		
Eastern Cape	1.8		
Eastern Cape	2.4		
Eastern Cape	25.0		
Eastern Cape	28.1		
Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC153 Ingquza 46 019 39 447 65.7 6 349 14 22 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC154 Port St.Johns 27 234 23 999 88.1 3 095 11 14 14 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC156 Nyandreni 50 611 43 488 85.9 6 939 11 14 18 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC156 Nyandreni 50 611 43 488 85.9 6 939 11 14 18 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC156 Millontio 35 017 29 41 65.5 4 486 14 23 65 6 66 6 90 0.R.Tambo EC156 Millontio 35 017 29 41 65.5 4 486 14 23 6 6 6 6 6 6 90 0.R.Tambo EC156 Millontio 35 017 29 41 65.5 4 486 14 23 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 90 0.R.Tambo EC156 Millontio 35 017 29 324 63.5 5 10 15 16 17 6 17 6 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	0.3		
Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC154 Port St Johns 27 234 23 999 88.1 3 095 11 14 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC156 Nyandoni 60 611 43 488 88.9 6 989 14 18 Eastern Cape DC15 O.R.Tambo EC156 Mindontio 35 017 29 941 65.5 4 846 14 23 Eastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b1 Umzimbulu 31 517 26 324 63.5 5 015 16 17 Eastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b1 Umzimbulu 31 517 26 324 63.5 5 015 16 17 Eastern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC061 Hinterveld 3 038 270 8.9 1 739 57 1 00 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 284 64 36 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC0	0.3		
Eastern Cape DC15 O.R. Tambo EC155 Nyandeni 50 611 43 488 65.9 6 939 14 18	0.5		
Eastern Cape DC15 O R. Tambo EC156 Minlonito 35 017 29 941 85 5 4 846 14 23 Eastern Cape DC16 O.R. Tambo EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo 78 133 52 276 66.9 20 245 26 66.6 Eastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b1 Umzimkulu 31 517 26 324 83.5 8 044 10 25 Bastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b2 Umzimkulu 31 517 26 324 35 8 044 10 25 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC061 Richiersveld 3 038 270 8.9 1739 57 1 00 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Namakhoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 264 54 3 67 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karonico Hoogiand 3 197 433 13.5 1 70 53 1 00 Northern Cape DC6	0.5		
Eastern Cape DC15 O.R. Tambo EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo 78 133 52 276 66.9 20 245 26 56 56 58 58 58 58 50 15 16 177 26 324 31 51 26 324 31 51 51 16 177 26 324 31 51 51 16 177 26 324 31 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	0.4		
Eastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b1 Umzimkulu 31 517 26 324 83.5 5 015 16 17 Eastern Cape DC44 Alfred Nzo EC05b2 Umzimvubu 82 323 73 666 89.5 8 404 10 25 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC061 Richtersvelid 3 038 270 8.9 1 739 57 10 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khol 9 68 735 7.6 6 264 64 3 61 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Karmiesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1 223 47 87 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karmiesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1 223 47 87 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karno NC076 Khâi-Ma 2 223 378 17.0 1 149 52 0 2 81 49 88	0.7		
Eastem Cape DC4 Alfred Nzo EC05b2 Umzimvubu 82 323 73 666 89.5 8 404 10 25 Northern Cape DC6 Nemelowa NC061 Richtersveld 3 0.38 270 8.9 1739 57 10.0 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 264 54 3.6 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Kamiesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1223 47 8.9 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Kamiesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1223 47 8.9 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1707 53 10.0 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1707 53 10.0 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1707 53 10.0 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC067 Khāi-Ma 2 223 378 17.0 1149 52 69 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1210 28.0 2 124 49 80 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1210 28.0 2 124 49 80 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 662 12.1 3 540 65 122 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emihanjeni 8 540 14 38 16.8 4 252 50 2 86 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1392 51 76 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1392 51 76 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renostarberg 2 372 268 11.3 1419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembellitle 2 838 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembellitle 2 838 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembellitle 2 838 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 111 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 111 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyathemba 1 11137 1 698 15.2 68 31 61 26 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Kai Narie 1 11137 1 698 15.2 68 11.2 2073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kai Narie 1 11137 1 698 15.2 23 3 40 55 55 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgalelopale 3 898 310 12.1 2 273 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgalelopale 3 898 310 12.1 2 273 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgalelopale 3 898 310 12.1 2 273 71 51 Northern	7.2		
Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC061 Richtersveld 3 0 38 270 8.9 1 739 57 1 00 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 264 54 3 68 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 264 54 3 68 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Karniesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1 223 47 87 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC065 Hentem 5 7078 475 9.4 3 019 59 1 50 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 00 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 00 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 88 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 22 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emithanjeni 8 540 1 1438 16.8 4 252 50 2 86 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emithanjeni 8 540 1 1438 16.8 4 252 50 2 86 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 2733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 2732 268 11.3 1419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 283 45 67 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 1315 286 21.7 788 60 2 2 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 1315 286 21.7 788 60 2 2 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kail Klarib 11 137 1 688 15.2 6 831 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kicheis 2 899 366 12.1 2 0.07 3 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kicheis 2 899 366 12.1 2 0.07 3 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatalopale 3 889 411 10.5 2 224 58 12.0 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatalopale 3 889 411 10.5 2 224 58 12.0 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Beard NC093 Magarang 5 252 596 11.3 3 71 7 7 1 94 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Beard NC093 Magarang 5 252 596 11.3 3 71 7	0.6		
Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC062 Nama Khoi 9 688 735 7.6 5 264 54 3 681 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Karniesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1 223 47 87 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC065 Hantam 5078 475 9.4 3 019 59 1 58 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 09 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 09 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 22 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 88 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 88 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 2372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 2372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 57 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Styathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 11 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Styathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 11 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC082 Kai Kai Kairib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 6831 61 26 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC082 Kai Kai Kairib 11 137 1 698 15.2 2 68 1 61 26 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC083 //Khara Heis 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 55 Northern Cape DC8 Styanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 12 10 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Beard NC091 Stol Plastije 45 155 469 11.3 3 713 71 1 71 71 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Beard NC091 Stol Plastije 45 155 469 11.3 3 713 71 1 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 71 7	0.3		
Northem Cape DC6 Namakwa NC064 Kamiesberg 2 597 500 19.3 1 223 47 87 Northem Cape DC6 Namakwa NC065 Hantam 5 078 475 9.4 3 019 59 1 56 Northem Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 06 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 1 2.1 3 540 65 1 2.2 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 28 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 60 2 88 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 <	33.9		
Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC065 Hantam 5 078 475 9.4 3 019 59 1 55 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1 707 53 1 06 Northern Cape DC6 Namakwa NC067 Khāi-Ma 2 2 223 3 78 17.0 1 149 52 89 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 25 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 25 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 25 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 11 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 58 125 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 1137 1 698 15.2 68 81 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 1137 1 698 15.2 68 81 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 1137 1 698 15.2 68 81 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Kitheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kitheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kitheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 Kitheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 122 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatije 45 165 4 619 10.2 2 115 51 174 51 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatije 45 165 4 619 10.2 2 115 51 174 51 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatije 45 165 4 619 10.2 2 115 51 174 51 174 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51 51	38.1		
Northem Cape DC6 Namakwa NC066 Karoo Hoogland 3 197 433 13.5 1707 53 1 108 Northem Cape DC6 Namakwa NC067 Khâi-Ma 2 223 378 17.0 1 149 52 69 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 662 12.1 3 540 65 1 28 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 640 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 28 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kereeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kereeberg 2 2733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 110 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 110 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai IGarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 260 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai IGarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 260 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai IGarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 260 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 839 365 12.1 2 073 71 61 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 839 365 12.1 2 073 71 61 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 889 411 10.5 2 264 68 12.2 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 889 411 10.5 2 264 68 12.2 Northem Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 889 411 10.5 2 264 68 12.2 Northem Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 2 264 58 12.7 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 13 44 185 180 DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 PC18 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 PC18 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 PC18 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 PC18 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 14 14.5 PC18 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13	33.7		
Northern Cape DC6 Namekwa NC067 Khâi-Ma 2 223 378 17.0 1 149 52 68 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 25 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 88 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareseberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renostarberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northem Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma	31.2		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC071 Ubuntu 4 316 1 210 28.0 2 124 49 98 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 682 12.1 3 540 65 1 25 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 86 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 25 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai ISarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 260 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 486 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 550 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKhelis 2 939 356 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKhelis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 12.2 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 12.2 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 12.2 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatije 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 12.2 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 12.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 19.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 19.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 268 25.8 5 031 57 14.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 268 25.8 5 031 57 14.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 268 25.8 5 031 57 14.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 2 2 268 25.8 5 031 57 14.5 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 13 2	33.1		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC072 Umsobomvu 5 454 662 12.1 3 540 65 1 22 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 88 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelible 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelible 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyathemba 7 7013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 25 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai ISarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 266 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai ISarib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 266 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 355 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 166 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 174 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 125 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 262 596 11.3 3 713 71 34 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 145 14	31.3		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC073 Emthanjeni 8 540 1 438 16.8 4 252 50 2 88 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 1t Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 1t Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Miler 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083	22.8		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC074 Kareeberg 2 733 545 19.9 1 392 51 79 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 11 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 11 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 <t< td=""><td>23.0</td></t<>	23.0		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC075 Renosterberg 2 372 268 11.3 1 419 60 68 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 67 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 26 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 6 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084	33.4		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC076 Thembelihle 2 836 899 31.7 1 263 45 87 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 25 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai tGarib 11 137 1 688 15.2 6 831 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 5 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 355 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085	29.1		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC077 Siyathemba 4 546 728 16.0 2 709 60 1 10 Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 25 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 86 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086	28.9		
Northern Cape DC7 Karoo NC078 Siyancuma 7 013 1 765 25.2 3 954 56 1 28 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 1 5 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 355 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC08	23.8		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC081 Mier 1 315 286 21.7 788 60 24 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 355 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 86 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape DC8 Kgalagadi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 86 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard	24.4		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC082 Kai !Garib 11 137 1 698 15.2 6 831 61 2 60 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 5 58 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 355 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalagadi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 86 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Franc	18.5		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC083 //Khara Hais 15 462 1 721 11.1 8 190 53 5 55 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tşantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalegedi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 86 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 23 Northern Cape DC9	18.3		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC084 IKheis 2 939 365 12.1 2 073 71 51 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalegedi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 86 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhari	23.4		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC085 Tsantsabane 6 544 1 459 22.3 3 420 52 1 66 Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalagadi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 88 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16	35.9		
Northern Cape DC8 Siyanda NC086 Kgatelopele 3 898 411 10.5 2 264 58 1 22 Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalagadi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 86 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgatlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhar	17.4		
Northern Cape CBDC1 Kgalagadi NC01B1 Gamagara 4 185 288 6.9 2 009 48 1 88 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgatlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	25.4		
Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC091 Sol Plaatjie 45 155 4 619 10.2 23 115 51 17 4 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgetlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	31.4		
Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC092 Dikgatlong 7 663 2 223 29.0 4 163 54 1 27 Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	45.1		
Northern Cape DC9 Frances Baard NC093 Magareng 5 252 595 11.3 3 713 71 94 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	38.6		
Free State DC16 Xhariep FS161 Letsemeng 9 447 2 381 25.2 5 138 54 1 92 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	16.7		
Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	18.0		
Free State DC16 Xhariep FS162 Kopanong 13 132 2 358 18.0 7 289 56 3 48 Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	20.4		
Free State DC16 Xhariep FS163 Mohokare 8 783 2 266 25.8 5 031 57 1 48	26.5		
	16.9		
	17.9		
Free State DC17 Motheo FS172 Mangaung 153 408 21 940 14.3 86 314 56 45 1	29.4		
Free State DC17 Motheo FS173 Mantsopa 11 506 2 348 20.4 7 015 61 2 14	18.6		
Free State DC18 Lejweleputswa FS181 Masilonyana 15 032 2 180 14.5 9 960 66 2 89	19.2		
Free State DC18 Lejweleputswa FS182 Tokologo 6 134 1 261 20.6 3 595 59 1 27	20.8		
Free State DC18 Lejweleputswa FS183 Tswelopele 11 377 2 802 24.6 6 814 60 1 76	15.5		
Free State DC18 Lejweleputswa FS184 Matjhabeng 110 705 14 024 12.7 68 436 62 28 2			
Free State DC18 Lejweleputswa FS185 Nala 18 235 4 037 22.1 11 380 62 2 8	15.5		
Free State DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane FS191 Setsoto 26 299 5 726 21.8 15 741 60 4 83	18.4		
Free State DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane FS192 Dihlabeng 25 458 3 460 13.6 15 301 60 6 68	26.3		
Free State DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane FS193 Nketoana 14 749 3 387 23.0 8 674 59 2 68	18.2		
Free State DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane FS194 Maluti a Phofung 80 911 23 740 29.3 50 856 63 63	7.8		
Free State DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyane FS195 Phumelela 9 475 2 852 30.1 4 807 51 1 8	19.2		

	Municipal		icipality				Tele	phone Serv	ice Le	vels		
Province	DC				Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic	;	Intermed		
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Full Number	%	
	1						~	11000.	74	11000.		
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$201	Moqhaka	37 786	8 206	21.7	19 754	52	9 826	26.0	
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS203	Ngwathe	29 613	6 063	20.5	16 691	56	6 859	23.2	
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$204	Metsimaholo	25 669	2 905	11.3	13 034	51	9 730	37.9	
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	FS205	Mafube	12 319	2 760	22.4	7 322	59	2 237	18.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ211	Vulamehlo	17 297	8 087	46.8	8 937	52	273	1.6	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212	Umdoni	13 040	2 627	20.1	5 954	46	4 459	34.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ213	Umzumbe	27 452	15 124	55.1	11 990	44	338	1.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu 	KZ214	UMuziwabantu 	14 722	7 545	51.2	6 659	45	518	3.5	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu 	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 935	4 339	54.7	3 356	42	240	3.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu 	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 760	9 331	21.8	18 509	43	14 920	34.9	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 832	11 382	52.1	8 890	41	1 560	7.1	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	uMgeni	16 954	2 966	17.5	6 980	41	7 008	41.3	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 611	743	16.1	2 672	58	1 196	25.9	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 173	2 079	33.7	3 813	62	281	4.6	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 519	20 707	17.6	55 049	47	41 763	35.5	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 345	3 806	45.6	3 774	45	765	9.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 392	5 357	43.2	5 818	47	1 217	9.8	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 574	10 406	31.0	16 189	48	6 979	20.8	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 043	6 430	42.7	8 137	54	476	3.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Urntshezi	9 323	1 698	18.2	4 735	51	2 890	31.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 767	7 040	35.6	11 730	59	997	5.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 113	10 583	61.8	6 453	38	77	0.4	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 279	1 428	15.4	4 087	44	3 764	40.6	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	KZ242	19 896	12 639	63.5	7 025	35	232	1.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 743	14 974	54.0	12 575	45	194	0.7	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 843	10 463	50.2	8 066	39	2 314	11.1	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 394	6 939	12.5	32 116	58	16 339	29.5	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ253	Utrecht	3 496	1 973	56.4	865	25	658	18.8	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 472	7 684	49.7	6 860	44	928	6.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ261	eDumbe	10 294	4 323	42.0	5 168	50	803	7.8	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 668	8 786	56.1	5 940	38	942	6.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 291	9 954	36.5	11 684	43	5 653	20.7	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	20 621	78.8	5 300	20	249	1.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 894	15 479	55.5	10 414	37	2 001	7.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 541	12 938	66.2	6 423	33	180	0.9	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini	22 366	13 448	60.1	8 589	38	329	1.5	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 683	2 640	71.7	774	21	269	7.3	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 913	14 372	60.1	8 755	37	786	3.3	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 802	1 343	35.3	1 804	47	655	17.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 080	9 881	70.2	3 716	26	483	3.4	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ282	uMhlathuze	38 476	7 619	19.8	16 835	44	14 022	36.4	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	10 114	8 099	80.1	1 932	19	83	8.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 281	14 566	51.5	10 929	39	2 786	9.9	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 218	2 773	53.1	1 872	36	573	11.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandla	19 509	13 523	69.3	5 908	30	78	0.4	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	25 004	12 991	52.0	9 072	36	2 941	11.8	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 579	7 123	19.5	18 644	51	10 812	29.6	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 719	14 923	55.9	11 203	42	593	2.2	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ294	Maphumulo	27 895	18 813	67.4	8 881	32	201	0.7	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a1	Ingwe	17 445	9 287	53.2	7 812	45	346	2.0	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 499	1 307	37.4	1 681	48	511	14.6	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Matatiele	2 497	702	28.1	1 087	44	708	28.4	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	8 729	3 019	34.6	4 131	47	1 579	18.1	
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	15 140	6 033	39.8	8 171	54	936	6.2	
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW371	Moretele	32 420	12 756	39.3	19 529	60	135	0.4	
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	64 846	14 279	22.0	42 676	66	7 891	12.2	
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW373	Rustenburg	87 139	19 437	22.3	50 193	58	17 509	20.1	
	DC37	Bojanala	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 718	1 111	14.4	4 426	57	2 181	28.3	

	Municipality		cipality				Tele	phone Servi	ice Lev	vels		
Province	200				Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic	:	Intermed		
	DÇ Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Full Number	%	
						Number	76	Number	/0	Number	/0	
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 162	23 461	47.7	22 810	46	2 891	5.9	
	DC38	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 766	13 245	74.6	4 335	24	186	1.0	
	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 687	5 760	32.6	9 712	55	2 215	12.5	
	DC38	Central	NW383	Mafikeng	51 875	18 134	35.0	23 873	46	9 868	19.0	
	DC38	Central	NW384	Lichtenburg	26 270	6 235	23.7	14 113	54	5 922	22.5	
	DC38	Central	NW385	Zeerust	24 363	10 639	43.7	10 922	45	2 802	11.5	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 909	8 711	46.1	9 649	51	549	2.9	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 414	1 942	15.6	7 288	59	3 184	25.6	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 142	1 768	19.3	6 034	66	1 340	14.7	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Taung	35 663	18 171	51.0	15 967	45	1 525	4.3	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Molopo	3 584	831	23.2	1 855	52	898	25.1	
	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 677	703	9.2	5 110	67	1 864	24.3	
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 860	1 289	18.8	4 175	61	1 396	20.3	
North West	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 089	4 139	14.2	12 885	44	12 065	41.5	
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 825	8 150	10.5	45 320	58	24 355	31.3	
	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 815	2 382	18.6	8 192	64	2 241	17.5	
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 138	6 581	40.8	9 506	59	51	0.3	
Gauteng [DC42	Sedibeng	GT421	Emfuleni	149 527	7 159	4.8	91 207	61	51 161	34.2	
Gauteng [DC42	Sedibeng	GT422	Midvaal	17 701	2 764	15.6	5 944	34	8 993	50.8	
Gauteng [DC42	Sedibeng	GT423	Lesedi	15 539	1 083	7.0	8 679	56	5 777	37.2	
Gauteng	CBDC2	Metsweding	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taeman	15 533	3 257	21.0	8 961	58	3 315	21.3	
Gauteng (CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Mogale City	62 106	3 550	5.7	30 936	50	27 620	44.5	
Gauteng (CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	2 247	8.3	12 855	48	11 816	43.9	
Gauteng (CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 243	1 553	6.7	17 314	74	4 376	18.8	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 486	9 965	28.1	23 346	66	2 175	6.1	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 029	4 474	17.9	13 653	55	6 902	27.6	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP303	Mkhondo	14 308	5 149	36.0	6 666	47	2 493	17.4	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 973	6 599	34.8	8 860	47	3 514	18.5	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 589	2 854	13.9	11 219	54	6 516	31.6	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 454	778	8.2	6 753	71	1 923	20.3	
Mpumalanga [DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 565	5 092	10.3	30 186	61	14 287	28.8	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 355	2 027	16.4	7 248	59	3 080	24.9	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP312	Emalahleni	56 469	5 645	10.0	28 770	51	22 054	39.1	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 203	3 978	11.6	15 919	47	14 306	41.8	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP314	Highlands	9 302	2 795	30.0	4 319	46	2 188	23.5	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 043	8 144	17.3	37 410	80	1 489	3.2	
Mpumalanga [DC31	Nkangala	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 352	10 279	21.3	36 130	75	1 943	4.0	
Mpumalanga [DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 128	4 778	23.7	11 781	59	3 569	17.7	
Mpumalanga [DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 715	22 006	24.0	55 739	61	13 970	15.2	
Mpumalanga [DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 681	4 338	37.1	5 017	43	2 326	19.9	
Mpumalanga [DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 005	16 775	31.6	33 969	64	2 261	4.3	
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 931	25 179	60.0	14 733	35	2 019	4.8	
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 519	25 505	50.5	23 647	47	1 367	2.7	
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP333	Greater Tzaneen	65 096	31 082	47.7	28 371	44	5 643	8.7	
Northern Province	DC33	Mopani	NP334	Ba-Phalaborwa	25 577	7 926	31.0	12 225	48	5 426	21.2	
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP341	Messina	8 401	1 885	22.4	4 857	58	1 659	19.7	
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 113	10 948	83.5	2 006	15	159	1.2	
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 642	46 980	46.2	48 778	48	5 884	5.8	
Northern Province	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 165	40 567	45.5	42 979	48	5 619	6.3	
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 834	14 328	51.5	13 167	47	339	1.2	
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 286	11 686	32.2	24 313	67	287	8.0	
Northern Province	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 882	4 869	30.7	10 247	65	766	4.8	
	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 786	22 406	26.7	48 269	58	13 111	15.6	
	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 989	16 326	37.1	24 454	56	3 209	7.3	
	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 466	3 357	23.2	7 469	52	3 640	25.2	
	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 092	5 856	27.8	11 727	56	3 509	16.6	
	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 799	1 768	26.0	2 950	43	2 081	30.6	
		ı	I *** '	ı *. *	ı	i	-	ı -				

		Munic	ipality		Total		Telep	hone Servi	ce Le	vels	
Province	DC	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	Total number of	Below B	asic	Basic		Intermed Full	
	Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 307	2 081	18.4	6 316	56	2 910	25.7
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 842	18 748	34.8	30 673	57	4 421	8.2
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 371	32 401	60.7	19 993	37	977	1.8
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 888	13 400	74.9	4 289	24	199	1.1
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 364	11 415	62.2	5 645	31	1 304	7.1
Northern Cape/North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 174	5 620	42.7	5 562	42	1 992	15.1
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 435	1 909	10.4	11 092	60	5 434	29.5
Mpumalanga/Northem Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 119	6 156	34.0	10 981	61	982	5.4
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 595	19 273	45.2	20 748	49	2 574	6.0
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 570	24 634	63.9	13 261	34	675	1.8
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	51 216	45.3	58 367	52	3 403	3.0
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 505	2 332	17.3	7 969	59	3 204	23.7
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 801	3 504	8.8	24 652	62	11 645	29.3
Total					5 829 693	2 047 281	35.1	2 762 852	47	1 019 560	17.5
District Management Areas											
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 015	146	14.4	537	53	332	32.7
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 064	276	13.4	1 482	72	306	14.8
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	12		0.0	6	50	6	50.0
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 875	338	11.8	1 790	62	747	26.0
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 340	497	37.1	489	36	354	26.4
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 736	175	10.1	1 196	69	365	21.0
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	564	62	11.0	371	66	131	23.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 290	136	10.5	856	66	298	23.1
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 490	669	26.9	1 230	49	591	23.7
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMACb1	NCDMACb1	1 882	165	8.8	1 116	59	601	31.9
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 076	456	42.4	490	46	130	12.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	152	67	44.1	79	52	6	3.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	75		0.0	41	55	34	45.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	60	24	40.0	19	32	17	28.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZDMACB5	KZDMACB5	311	29	9.3	195	63	87	28.0
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	773	54	7.0	598	77	121	15.7
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBDMA4	CBDMA4	468	89	19.0	145	31	234	50.0
Total					18 183	3 183	17.5	10 640	59	4 360	24.0

Most households with a below basic access to telephones are located in EC05b2 (Umzimvubu) municipality, (73 666). Ten municipalities in the Eastern Cape ranked worst in terms of the percentage of households with below basic access to telephones. EC152 (Ntabankulu) topped the list with 93,2%. Only four municipalities recorded full access levels of higher than 50%, namely GT422 (Midvaal), WC024 (Stellenbosch), WC033 (Cape Agulhas) and WC032 (Overstrand). (Table 4.5).

Household income

Table 4.6: Local municipalities: Number of households per income category, 1996

		Mun	icipality				Income Levels										
Province	DC Name		DC Name LM Number		Total number of households	R0 to R6 000		R6 001 to R12 000		R12 001 to F	R18 000	R18 001 an	d more				
	Muniber					Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%				
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC011	Matzikama	9 958	2 502	25.1	2 092	21.0	1 471	14.8	3 893	39.1				
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC012	Cederberg	7 803	2 580	33.1	1 497	19.2	1 316	16.9	2 410	30.9				
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC013	Bergrivier	8 889	1 396	15.7	1 563	17.6	1 769	19.9	4 161	46.8				
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC014	Saldanha Bay	13 002	2 812	21.6	1 036	8.0	1 528	11.8	7 626	58.7				
Western Cape	DC1	West Coast	WC015	Swartland	15 791	3 495	22.1	2 476	15.7	2 437	15.4	7 383	46.8				

					Income Levels										
		Municip	pality		Total	R0 t	0	R6 00	1 to	R12 00	11 to	R18 (001		
Province			l	<u> </u>	number of	R6 0		R12 0		R18 0		and m			
	DC Number	DC Name	LM Number	LM Name	households	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC022	Witzenberg	16 395	2 947	18.0	2 932	17.9	3 690	22.5	6 826	41.6		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC023	Drakenstein	40 320	9 747	24.2	4 498	11.2	5 707	14.2	20 368	50.5		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC024	Stellenbosch	27 699	6 197	22.4	3 385	12.2	4 225	15.3	13 892	50.2		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC025	Breede Valley	29 193	5 804	19.9	5 117	17.5	5 193	17.8	13 079	44.8		
Western Cape	DC2	Boland	WC026	Breede Rivier/Winelands	15 512	4 597	29.6	3 147	20.3	2 695	17.4	5 073	32.7		
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC031	Theewaterskloof	18 059	4 948	27.4	3 114	17.2	3 522	19.5	6 475	35.9		
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC032	Overstrand	11 654	2 778	23.8	1 618	13.9	1 649	14.1	5 609	48.1		
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC033	Cape Agulhas	5 594	1 295	23.1	906	16.2	781	14.0	2 612	46.7		
Western Cape	DC3	Overberg	WC034	Swellendam	6 089	1 418	23.3	1 255	20.6	1 120	18.4	2 296	37.7		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC041	Kannaland	4 857	1 705	35.1	950	19.6	833	17.2	1 369	28.2		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC042	Langeberg	9 742	2 719	27.9	1 594	16.4	1 516	15.6	3 913	40.2		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC043	Mossel Bay	15 414	5 324	34.5	1 842	12.0	1 748	11.3	6 500	42.2		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC044	George	25 774	8 149	31.6	2 686	10.4	3 115	12.1	11 824	45.9		
Nestem Cape	DÇ4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC045	Oudtshoom	15 732	4 335	27.6	2 652	16.9	2 498	15.9	6 247	39.7		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC047	Plettenberg Bay	5 078	1 445	28.5	880	17.3	721	14.2	2 032	40.0		
Western Cape	DC4	Garden Route/Klein Karoo	WC048	Knysna	11 433	3 697	32.3	1 589	13.9	1 562	13.7	4 585	40.1		
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC051	Laingsburg	1 462	549	37.6	285	19.5	233	15.9	395	27.0		
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC052	Prince Albert	2 133	713	33.4	514	24.1	369	17.3	537	25.2		
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WC053	Beaufort West	7 529	2 365	31.4	1 404	18.6	1 190	15.8	2 570	34.1		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC101	Camdeboo	9 374	3 432	36.6	1 783	19.0	1 192	12.7	2 967	31.7		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC102	Blue Crane Route	8 009	4 015	50.1	1 546	19.3	868	10.8	1 580	19.7		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC103	Ikwezi	2 327	1 173	50.4	472	20.3	252	10.8	430	18.5		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC104	Makana	16 327	6 464	39.6	2 766	16.9	1 848	11.3	5 249	32.1		
astern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC105	Ndlambe	11 672	6 262	53.6	1 781	15.3	1 077	9.2	2 552	21.9		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC106	Sunday's River Valley	9 479	4 988	52.6	1 851	19.5	1 095	11.6	1 545	16.3		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC107	Baviaans	3 109	1 237	39.8	703	22.6	493	15.9	676	21.7		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC108	Kouga	14 392	3 838	26.7	2 485	17.3	2 149	14.9	5 920	41.1		
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	EC109	Kou-Kamma	7 124	1 635	23.0	1 836	25.8	1 430	20.1	2 223	31.2		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC121	Mbhashe	50 597	37 165	73.5	7 145	14.1	2 257	4.5	4 030	8.0		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC122	Mnquma	60 052	39 768	66.2	9 596	16.0	3 674	6.1	7 014	11.7		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC123	Great Kei	8 414	4 883	58.0	1 485	17.6	758	9.0	1 288	15.3		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC124	Amahlati	29 537	18 438	62.4	5 382	18.2	2 357	8.0	3 360	11.4		
	DC12	Amatole	EC125	Buffalo City	155 716	62 140	39.9	22 396	14.4	18 779	12.1	52 401	33.7		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC126	Ngqushwa	23 969	15 433	64.4	4 705	19.6	1 714	7.2	2 117	8.8		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC127	Nkonkobe	29 105	17 173	59.0	5 580	19.2	2 425	8.3	3 927	13.5		
Eastern Cape	DC12	Amatole	EC128	Nxuba	5 249	3 225	61.4	885	16.9	405	7.7	734	14.0		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	13 091	5 885	45.0	2 508	19.2	1 526	11.7	3 172	24.2		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC132	Tsolwana	7 758	4 389	56.6	1 588	20.5	674	8.7	1 107	14.3		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC133	Inkwanca	4 271	2 513	58.8	754	17.7	317	7.4	687	16.1		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC134	Lukanji Intrika Vathu	37 281	21 093	56.6	5 374	14.4	3 140	8.4	7 674	20.6		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC135	Intsika Yethu	48 594	35 469	73.0	6 884	14.2	2 387	4.9	3 854	7.9		
	DC13	Chris Hani	EC136	Emalahleni	23 526	16 192	68.8	3 650	15.5	1 342	5.7	2 342	10.0		
Eastern Cape	DC13	Chris Hani	EC137	Engcobo Sakhieizwa	29 437	20 889	71.0	4 422	15.0	1 526	5.2	2 600	8.8		
Eastern Cape	DC14	Chris Hani	EC141	Sakhisizwe	8 859	5 572	62.9	1 324	14.9	612	6.9	1 351	15.3		
	DC14 DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC141 EC142	Elundini	34 102	24 755 18 506	72.6	4 683	13.7	1 680	4.9 e.n	2 984	8.8		
	DC14	Ukhahlamba Ukhahlamba	EC142	Senqu Malethswai	27 921 7 387	18 506 3 982	66.3 53.9	4 847 1 071	17.4 14.5	1 683 632	6.0 8.6	2 885 1 702	10.3		
	DC14	Ukhahlamba	EC143	Gariep	6 199	3 287	53.0	953	15.4	541	8.7	1 418	22.9		
	DC14 DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC151	Mbizana	41 206	30 498	74.0	5 147	12.5	2 294	5.6	3 267	7.9		
	DC15 DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152	Ntabankulu	21 220	13 563	63.9	4 036	19.0	1 362	6.4	2 259	10.6		
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC152	Ingquza	46 013	32 895	71.5	6 377	13.9	2 386	5.2	4 355	9.5		
	DC15 DC15	l.	EC153	Port St Johns	27 239	20 458	75.1	3 428	12.6	ı		l			
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC154		50 624	36 240	71.6	ı		1 162 2 647	4.3 5.2	2 191 4 581	9.0		
Eastern Cape		O.R.Tambo	ı	Nyandeni		ı		7 156	14.1	ı		l			
Eastern Cape	DC15	O.R.Tambo	EC156	Mhlontio	35 020 78 120	23 165	66.1	5 852 10 713	16.7	2 588	7.4 8.8	3 415	9.8		
Eastern Cape	DC15 DC44	O.R.Tambo	EC157 EC05b1	King Sabata Dalindyebo	78 120 31 508	48 307	61.8 66.0	ı	13.7 16.8	5 295	6.8	13 805	17.7		
Eastern Cape		Alfred Nzo	EC05b1	Umzimkulu	31 508	20 794	66.0	5 292	16.8	2 282	7.2	3 140 8 372	10.0		
Eastern Cape Northern Cape	DC44 DC6	Alfred Nzo Namakwa	NC061	Umzimvubu Richtersveld	82 321 3 050	60 999 1 043	74.1 34.2	11 424 391	13.9 12.8	3 526 335	4.3	6 372 1 281	7.7 42.0		

								ncom	e Levels				
Pt		Municip	ality		Total	R0 to	•	R6 001	l to	R12 00	1 to	R18 0	101
Province	DC	DO No	LM		number of households	R6 00	00	R12 0	00	R18 0	00	and m	iore
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC062	Nama Khọi	9 694	2 821	29.1	1 467	15.1	1 366	14.1	4 040	41.7
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC064	Kamiesberg	2 599	1 056	40.6	453	17.4	334	12.9	756	29.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC065	Hantam	5 069	2 118	41.8	977	19.3	602	11.9	1 372	27.1
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	3 195	1 280	40.1	699	21.9	342	10.7	874	27.4
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NC067	Khāi-Ma	2 209	714	32.3	374	16.9	300	13.6	821	37.2
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC071	Ubuntu	4 324	2 062	47.7	903	20.9	479	11.1	880	20.4
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC072	Umsobomvu	5 454	3 051	55.9	942	17.3	537	9.8	924	16.9
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC073	Emthanjeni	8 538	3 622	42.4	1 303	15.3	999	11.7	2 614	30.6
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC074	Kareeberg	2 734	1 302	47.6	565	20.7	284	10.4	583	21.3
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC075	Renosterberg	2 376	1 188	50.0	461	19.4	236	9.9	491	20.7
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC076	Thembelihle	2 831	1 492	52.7	504	17.8	287	10.1	548	19.4
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC077	Siyathemba	4 543	2 089	46.0	926	20.4	494	10.9	1 034	22.8
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NC078	Siyancuma	7 015	4 074	58.1	1 116	15.9	614	8.8	1 211	17.3
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC081	Mier	1 323	625	47.2	245	18.5	190	14.4	263	19.9
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC082	Kai !Garib	11 141	3 794	34.1	2 617	23.5	1 991	17.9	2 739	24.6
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC083	//Khara Hais	15 454	5 261	34.0	2 380	15.4	2 107	13.6	5 706	36.9
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC084	!Kheis	2 950	1 136	38.5	754	25.6	507	17.2	553	18.7
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC085	Tsantsabane	6 518	2 909	44.6	892	13.7	734	11.3	1 983	30.4
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NC086	Kgatelopele	3 900	1 743	44.7	404	10.4	302	7.7	1 451	37.2
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NC01B1	Gamagara	4 194	1 910	45.5	332	7.9	283	6.7	1 669	39.8
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	45 154	15 601	34.6	5 983	13.3	5 515	12.2	18 055	40.0
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC092	Dikgatlong	7 660	4 229	55.2	1 339	17.5	807	10.5	1 285	16.8
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NC093	Magareng	5 252	2 855	54.4	942	17.9	532	10.1	923	17.6
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS161	Letsemeng	9 439	5 244	55.6	1 430	15.1	905	9.6	1 860	19.7
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	FS162	Kopanong	13 137	7 039	53.6	2 277	17.3	1 185	9.0	2 636	20.1
Free State	DC16	Xhariep	F\$163	Mohokare	8 780	5 093	58.0	1 489	17.0	776	8.8	1 422	16.2
Free State	DC17	Motheo	FS171	Naledi	6 298	4 154	66.0	793	12.6	461	7.3	890	14.1
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$172	Mangaung	153 402	60 280	39.3	21 073	13.7	18 224	11.9	53 825	35.1
Free State	DC17	Motheo	F\$173	Mantsopa	11 504	6 860	59.6	1 624	14.1	862	7.5	2 158	18.8
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS181	Masilonyana	15 015	8 659	57.7	2 258	15.0	1 553	10.3	2 545	16.9
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$182	Tokologo	6 130	3 702	60.4	1 048	17.1	471	7.7	909	14.8
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	F\$183	Tswelopele	11 376	6 231	54.8	2 103	18.5	990	8.7	2 052	18.0
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS184	Matjhabeng	110 718	46 478	42.0	16 023	14.5	14 407	13.0	33 810	30.5
Free State	DC18	Lejweleputswa	FS185	Nala	18 243		57.0	3 082	16.9	1 496	8.2	3 273	17.9
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS191	Setsoto	26 308	15 463	58.8	3 982	15.1	1 941	7.4	4 922	18.7
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	F\$192	Dihlabeng	25 461	11 691	45.9	4 066	16.0	2 668	10.5	7 036	27.6
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS193	Nketoana	14 753	9 283	62.9	2 303	15.6	980	6.6	2 187	14.8
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS194	Maluti a Phofung	80 909	47 359	58.5	12 572	15.5	7 596	9.4	13 382	16.5
Free State	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyane	FS195	Phumelela	9 478	5 934	62.6	1 601	16.9	716	7.6	1 227	12.9
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$201	Moqhaka	37 776	18 019	47.7	5 954	15.8	4 077	10.8	9 726	25.7
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$203	Ngwathe	29 612	15 783	53.3	4 752	16.0	2 793	9.4	6 284	21.2
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$204	Metsimaholo	25 680	10 254	39.9	2 670	10.4	2 383	9.3	10 373	40.4
Free State	DC20	Northern Free State	F\$205	Mafube	12 314	6 932	56.3	2 053	16.7	1 022	8.3	2 307	18.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ211	Vulamehlo	17 301	11 334	65.5	3 258	18.8	1 113	6.4	1 596	9.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ212	Umdoni	13 025	4 418	33.9	2 147	16.5	1 685	12.9	4 775	36.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ213	Umzumbe	27 458	17 660	64.3	5 203	18.9	1 868	6.8	2 727	9.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ214	UMuziwabantu	14 721	9 535	64.8	2 444	16.6	933	6.3	1 809	12.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu	KZ215	Ezingoleni	7 942	5 353	67.4	1 180	14.9	465	5.9	944	11.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC21	Ugu 	KZ216	Hibiscus Coast	42 751	17 894	41.9	6 107	14.3	4 582	10.7	14 168	33.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ221	uMshwathi	21 852	14 588	66.8	3 422	15.7	1 551	7.1	2 291	10.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ222	uMgeni	16 945	7 481	44.1	1 997	11.8	1 728	10.2	5 739	33.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ223	Mooi Mpofana	4 607	2 242	48.7	754	16.4	626	13.6	985	21.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ224	KZ224	6 180	3 842	62.2	979	15.8	413	6.7	946	15.3
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ225	The Msunduzi	117 512	53 145	45.2	12 028	10.2	10 928	9.3	41 411	35.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ226	Mkhambathini	8 343	5 351	64.1	1 144	13.7	707	8.5	1 141	13.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC22	Umgungundlovu	KZ227	Richmond	12 398	7 646	61.7	1 715	13.8	1 036	8.4	2 001	16.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	33 573	15 236	45.4	4 629	13.8	3 639	10.8	10 069	30.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ233	Indaka	15 042	11 451	76.1	1 776	11.8	578	3.8	1 237	8.2

							-	ncom	Levels				
		Municip	ality		Total	R0 to	D	R6 001	l to	R12 00	1 to	R18 0	101
Province	DC		LM		number of households	R6 00	00	R12 0	00	R18 0	00	and m	iore
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ234	Umtshezi	9 313	5 555	59.6	859	9.2	690	7.4	2 209	23.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ235	Okhahlamba	19 782	15 181	76.7	2 039	10.3	821	4.2	1 741	8.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZ236	Imbabazane	17 112	11 660	68.1	2 258	13.2	1 450	8.5	1 744	10.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ241	Endumeni	9 286	4 196	45.2	1 143	12.3	909	9.8	3 038	32.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ242	KZ242	19 905	14 247	71.6	3 090	15.5	1 039	5.2	1 529	7.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ244	Msinga	27 740	22 671	81.7	2 782	10.0	715	2.6	1 572	5.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC24	Umzinyathi	KZ245	Umvoti	20 852	12 765	61.2	3 371	16.2	1 687	8.1	3 029	14.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ252	Newcastle	55 397	26 186	47.3	6 908	12.5	5 374	9.7	16 929	30.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ253	Utrecht	3 483	2 082	59.8	481	13.8	197	5.7	723	20.8
KwaZulu-Natal	DC25	Amajuba	KZ254	Dannhauser	15 467	9 114	58.9	2 602	16.8	1 518	9.8	2 233	14.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ261	eDumbe	10 298	6 740	65.4	1 634	15.9	793	7.7	1 131	11.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ262	uPhongolo	15 666	9 213	58.8	2 505	16.0	1 327	8.5	2 621	16.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ263	Abaqulusi	27 280	14 855	54.5	3 706	13.6	2 249	8.2	6 470	23.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ265	Nongoma	26 170	19 333	73.9	3 055	11.7	1 318	5.0	2 464	9.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC26	Zululand	KZ266	Ulundi	27 905	17 373	62.3	4 119	14.8	1 926	6.9	4 487	16.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ271	Umhlabuyalingana	19 554	13 677	69.9	2 517	12.9	1 204	6.2	2 156	11.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ272	Jozini	22 367	15 272	68.3	2 858	12.8	1 766	7.9	2 471	11.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ273	The Big 5 False Bay	3 678	2 634	71.6	469	12.8	145	3.9	430	11.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ274	Hlabisa	23 914	14 406	60.2	4 054	17.0	1 927	8.1	3 527	14.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZ275	Mtubatuba	3 801	2 170	57.1	533	14.0	310	8.2	788	20.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ281	Mbonambi	14 087	7 382	52.4	2 498	17.7	1 669	11.8	2 538	18.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ282	uMhlathuze	38 457	16 474	42.8	3 337	8.7	3 028	7.9	15 618	40.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ283	Ntambanana	10 119	6 376	63.0	1 737	17.2	847	8.4	1 159	11.5
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ284	uMlalazi	28 298	17 494	61.8	3 900	13.8	2 060	7.3	4 844	17.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ285	Mthonjaneni	5 223	3 369	64.5	808	15.5	333	6.4	713	13.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC28	Uthungulu	KZ286	Nkandla	19 504	14 595	74.8	2 729	14.0	822	4.2	1 358	7.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ291	eNdondakusuka	24 998	12 431	49.7	4 850	19.4	2 814	11.3	4 903	19.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ292	KwaDukuza	36 569	18 596	50.9	6 272	17.2	3 511	9.6	8 190	22.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ293	Ndwedwe	26 735	16 738	62.6	4 402	16.5	2 342	8.8	3 253	12.2
KwaZulu-Natal	DC29	King Shaka	KZ294	Maphumulo	27 883	20 776	74.5	3 917	14.0	1 310	4.7	1 880	6.7
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a1	Ingwe	17 437	13 542	77.7	2 166	12.4	695	4.0	1 034	5.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a2	Kwa Sani	3 503	2 017	57.6	673	19.2	252	7.2	561	16.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a3	Matatiele	2 496	1 470	58.9	172	6.9	180	7.2	674	27.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a4	Greater Kokstad	8 725	5 412	62.0	1 016	11.6	675	7.7	1 622	18.6
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZ5a5	KZ5a5	15 144	10 502	69.3	2 291	15.1	845	5.6	1 506	9.9
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW371	Moretele	32 422	15 427	47.6	5 369	16.6	4 539	14.0	7 087	21.9
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW372	Madibeng	64 846	28 907	44.6	9 513	14.7	8 787	13.6	17 639	27.2
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW373	Rustenburg	87 130	38 630	44.3	9 484	10.9	11 284	13.0	27 732	31.8
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	7 721	4 710	61.0	1 134	14.7	606	7.8	1 271	16.5
North West	DC37	Bojanala	NW375	Moses-Kotane	49 166	25 818	52.5	6 202	12.6	5 610	11.4	11 536	23.5
North West	DC38	Central	NW381	Setla-Kgobi	17 764	12 408	69.8	2 572	14.5	1 028	5.8	1 756	9.9
North West	DC38	Central	NW382	Tswaing	17 689	11 407	64.5	2 638	14.9	1 176	6.6	2 468	14.0
North West	DC38	Central	NW383	Mafikeng	51 874	23 827	45.9	6 474	12.5	5 507	10.6	16 066	31.0
North West	DC38	Central	NW384	Lichtenburg	26 272	12 792	48.7	3 852	14.7	2 652	10.1	6 976	26.6
North West	DC38	Central	NW385	Zeerust	24 360	13 920	57.1	3 775	15.5	1 907	7.8	4 758	19.5
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW391	Kagisano	18 912	12 683	67.1	2 749	14.5	1 248	6.6	2 232	11.8
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW392	Naledi	12 404	5 071	40.9	2 323	18.7	1 539	12.4	3 471	28.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW393	Schweizer-Reneke	9 139	5 449	59.6	1 621	17.7	729	8.0	1 340	14.7
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW394	Greater Taung	35 670	23 371	65.5	5 521	15.5	2 395	6.7	4 383	12.3
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW395	Molopo	3 572	2 154	60.3	481	13.5	221	6.2	716	20.0
North West	DC39	Bophirima	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	7 670	3 589	46.8	1 241	16.2	853	11.1	1 987	25.9
North West	DC40	Southern	NW401	Ventersdorp	6 865	4 390	63.9	1 004	14.6	528	7.7	943	13.7
North West	DC40	Southern	NW402	Potchefstroom	29 101	9 767	33.6	3 645	12.5	3 665	12.6	12 024	41.3
North West	DC40	Southern	NW403	Klerksdorp	77 824	32 437	41.7	10 591	13.6	9 346	12.0	25 450	32.7
North West	DC40	Southern	NW404	Maquassi Hills	12 827	7 633	59.5	2 171	16.9	1 050	8.2	1 973	15.4
North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NW1a1	Moshaweng	16 160	11 473	71.0	1 804	11.2	1 084	6.7	1 799	11.1
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT421	Emfuleni	149 525	59 373	39.7	16 368	10.9	17 328	11.6	56 456	37.8
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT422	Midvaal	17 694	6 720	38.0	2 010	11.4	1 440	8.1	7 524	42.5

	Municipality					Income Levels								
		Mun	icipality		Total	R0 to		R6 001		R12 00	1 to	R18 0	101	
Province	DĊ		LM		number of households	R6 000	,	R12 00	00	R18 0	00	and m	ore	
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name	1100000110100	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	
Gauteng	DC42	Sedibeng	GT423	Lesedi	15 550	6 690	43.0	2 042	13.1	1 699	10.9	5 119	32.9	
Gauteng	CBDC2	Metsweding	GT02b1	Nokeng tsa Taeman	15 539	7 329	47.2	2 084	13.4	1 818	11.7	4 308	27.7	
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT411	Mogale City	62 108	23 420	37.7	6 042	9.7	6 492	10.5	26 154	42.1	
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT412	Randfontein	26 918	10 714	39.8	2 613	9.7	3 161	11.7	10 430	38.7	
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GT414	Westonaria	23 233	12 917	55.6	2 487	10.7	2 246	9.7	5 583	24.0	
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP301	Albert Luthuli	35 481	23 497	66.2	5 142	14.5	2 580	7.3	4 262	12.0	
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP302	Msukaligwa	25 026	10 858	43.4	3 913	15.6	2 886	11.5	7 369	29.4	
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP303	Mkhondo	14 305	6 639	46.4	2 592	18.1	1 639	11.5	3 435	24.0	
Mpumalanga	DC30	Eastvaal	MP304	Seme	18 962	11 298	59.6	2 838	15.0	1 536	8.1	3 290	17.4	
1 1	DC30	Eastvaal	MP305	Lekwa	20 603	9 269	45.0	2 862	13.9	2 138	10.4	6 334	30.7	
l ·	DC30	Eastvaal	MP306	Dipaleseng	9 457	5 294	56.0	1 489	15.7	900	9.5	1 774	18.8	
1 · · · I	DC30	Eastvaal	MP307	Highveld East	49 561	25 494	51.4	5 006	10.1	4 669	9.4	14 392	29.0	
l ·	DC31	Nkangala	MP311	Delmas	12 357	5 808	47.0	1 954	15.8	1 418	11.5	3 177	25.7	
1 1	DC31	Nkangala 	MP312	Emalahleni	56 468	20 399	36.1	5 394	9.6	6 209	11.0	24 466	43.3	
1 ' '	DC31	Nkangala	MP313	Middelburg	34 215	16 011	46.8	2 860	8.4	2 648	7.7	12 696	37.1	
1 1	DC31	Nkangala 	MP314	Highlands	9 290	4 997	53.8	1 520	16.4	1 013	10.9	1 760	18.9	
l' "	DC31	Nkangala	MP315	Thembisile	47 040	25 147	53.5	7 702	16.4	5 243	11.1	8 948	19.0	
1 1	DC31	Nkangala 	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	48 345	31 828	65.8	5 871	12.1	4 072	8.4	6 574	13.6	
1 ' '	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP321	Thaba Chweu	20 131	11 359	56.4	3 595	17.9	1 677	8.3	3 500	17.4	
1 ·	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP322	Mbombela	91 716	46 346	50.5	13 865	15.1	9 589	10.5	21 916	23.9	
1 ·	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP323	Umjindi	11 674	5 128	43.9	2 193	18.8	1 373	11.8	2 980	25.5	
1 ' '	DC32	Ehlanzeni	MP324	Nkomazi	53 007	34 652	65.4	7 703	14.5	3 898	7.4	6 754	12.7	
1	DC33	Mopani	NP331	Greater Giyani	41 932	27 436	65.4	5 172	12.3	3 016	7.2	6 308	15.0	
	DC33	Mopani	NP332	Greater Letaba	50 511	34 725	68.7	7 541	14.9	2 867	5.7	5 378	10.6	
1	DC33	Mopani	NP333 NP334	Greater Tzaneen	65 084	41 014	63.0	9 328 2 614	14.3	4 748 2 394	7.3	9 994	15.4	
	DC34	Mopani Vhembe	NP334 NP341	Ba-Phalaborwa Messina	25 571 8 407	13 961 5 163	54.6 61.4	960	11.4	602	9.4 7.2	6 602 1 682	25.8 20.0	
	DC34	Vhembe	NP342	Mutale	13 115	9 822	74.9	1 109	8.5	705	5.4	1 479	11.3	
	DC34	Vhembe	NP343	Thohoyandou-Malamulele	101 631	63 031	62.0	14 043	13.8	7 182	7.1	17 375	17.1	
	DC34	Vhembe	NP344	Makhado	89 186	53 407	59.9	13 777	15.4	6 686	7.5	15 316	17.2	
	DC35	Capricom	NP351	Blouberg	27 856	19 384	69.6	3 803	13.7	1 505	5.4	3 164	11.4	
	DC35	Capricom	NP352	Aganang	36 276	23 952	66.0	5 830	16.1	2 292	6.3	4 202	11.6	
l	DC35	Capricom	NP353	Molemole	15 893	10 761	67.7	2 406	15.1	865	5.4	1 861	11.7	
	DC35	Capricom	NP354	Polokwane	83 773	43 301	51.7	12 634	15.1	7 385	8.8	20 453	24.4	
	DC35	Capricom	NP355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	43 984	26 778	60.9	6 982	15.9	3 012	6.8	7 212	16.4	
	DC36	Waterberg	NP361	Thabazimbi	14 469	7 428	51.3	1 465	10.1	1 404	9.7	4 172	28.8	
1	DC36	Waterberg	NP362	Lephalale	21 078	13 761	65.3	2 493	11.8	1 247	5.9	3 577	17.0	
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP364	Mookgopong	6 798	3 768	55.4	949	14.0	454	6.7	1 627	23.9	
Northern Province	DC36	Waterberg	NP365	Modimolle	12 041	6 521	54.2	1 651	13.7	932	7.7	2 937	24.4	
1	DC36	Waterberg	NP366	Bela Bela	11 301	5 708	50.5	1 591	14.1	1 241	11.0	2 761	24.4	
1	DC36	Waterberg	NP367	Mogalakwena	53 852	34 107	63.3	7 502	13.9	3 838	7.1	8 405	15.6	
1	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A2	Makhudutamaga	53 370	35 903	67.3	8 301	15.6	3 152	5.9	6 014	11.3	
Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	NP03A3	Fetakgomo	17 876	12 930	72.3	2 265	12.7	818	4.6	1 863	10.4	
Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastem	NP04A1	Drakensberg	18 372	13 472	73.3	1 948	10.6	684	3.7	2 268	12.3	
Northern Cape/North West	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	CBLC1	Ga-Segonyane	13 163	7 527	57.2	1 441	10.9	1 137	8.6	3 058	23.2	
Gauteng/Mpumalanga	CBDC2	Metsweding	CBLC2	Kungwini	18 463	7 260	39.3	2 833	15.3	2 451	13.3	5 919	32.1	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC3	Greater Marble Hall	18 117	11 751	64.9	2 627	14.5	1 351	7.5	2 388	13.2	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC4	Greater Groblersdal	42 604	29 234	68.6	5 150	12.1	2 673	6.3	5 547	13.0	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC3	Sekhukhune	CBLC5	Greater Tubatse	38 575	28 538	74.0	4 398	11.4	2 044	5.3	3 595	9.3	
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	CBLC6	Bushbuckridge	112 986	75 123	66.5	15 930	14.1	7 481	6.6	14 452	12.8	
Northern Cape/North West	DC9	Frances Baard	CBLC7	Phokwane	13 498	6 490	48.1	2 091	15.5	1 448	10.7	3 469	25.7	
North West/Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	CBLC8	Merafong City	39 787	19 065	47.9	4 630	11.6	4 262	10.7	11 830	29.7	
Total					5 829 731	3 149 113	54.0	827 341	14.2	532 848	9.1	1 320 429	22.6	
District Management Areas														
	DC1	West Coast	WCDMA01	WCDMA01	1 013	344	34.0	234	23.1	139	13.7	296	29.2	
I ' I	DC2	Boland	WCDMA02	WCDMA02	2 062	531	25.8	580	28.1	472	22.9	479	23.2	
I ' I	DC3	Overberg	WCDMA03	WCDMA03	11	2	18.2		0.0	5	45.5	4	36.4	
ı !	DÇ4	Garden Route/ Klein Karoo	WCDMA04	WCDMA04	2 870	951	33.1	700	24.4	555	19.3	664	23.1	

		Mura	icipality					Inc	ome L	.evels			
Province			погранту		Total number of	R0 to		R6 001	to	R12 00	1 to	R18 0	101
FIOVINCE	DĊ	DC Name	LM	LM Name	households	R6 000		R12 00	00	R18 0	00	and m	ore
	Number	DC Name	Number	LM Name		Number	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Western Cape	DC5	Central Karoo	WCDMA05	WCDMA05	1 335	529	39.6	356	26.7	197	14.8	253	19.0
Eastern Cape	DC10	Cacadu	ECDMA10	ECDMA10	1 737	897	51.6	385	22.2	173	10.0	282	16.2
Northern Cape	DC6	Namakwa	NCDMA06	NCDMA06	560	290	51.8	131	23.4	40	7.1	99	17.7
Northern Cape	DC7	Karoo	NCDMA07	NCDMA07	1 298	568	43.8	321	24.7	139	10.7	270	20.8
Northern Cape	DC8	Siyanda	NCDMA08	NCDMA08	2 495	1 389	55.7	470	18.8	220	8.8	416	16.7
Northern Cape	CBDC1	Kgalagadi	NCDMACb1	NCDMACb1	1 881	944	50.2	202	10.7	96	5.1	639	34.0
Northern Cape	DC9	Frances Baard	NCDMA09	NCDMA09	1 081	676	62.5	207	19.1	69	6.4	129	11.9
KwaZulu-Natal	DÇ22	Umgungundlovu	KZDMA22	KZDMA22	154	44	28.6	27	17.5	52	33.8	31	20.1
KwaZulu-Natal	DC23	Uthukela	KZDMA23	KZDMA23	71	18	25.4	1	1.4	3	4.2	49	69.0
KwaZulu-Natal	DC27	Umkhanyakude	KZDMA27	KZDMA27	57	29	50.9	2	3.5	3	5.3	23	40.4
KwaZulu-Natal	DC43	East Griqualand	KZDMACB5	KZDMACB5	307	102	33.2	68	22.1	49	16.0	88	28.7
Gauteng	CBDC8	West Rand	GTDMA41	GTDMA41	772	380	49.2	165	21.4	94	12.2	133	17.2
Mpumalanga/Northern Province	CBDC4	Eastern	ÇBDMA4	CBDMA4	466	185	39.7	36	7.7	23	4.9	222	47.6
Total					18 170	7 879	43.4	3 885	21.4	2 329	12.8	4 077	22.4

CBLC6 (Bushbuckridge) municipality ranked worst in terms of the number of households that earned less than R6 000 per annum. KZ244 (Msinga) municipality is the only municipality where more than 80% of the households earned less than R6 000 per annum. In 142 municipalities out of a total of 231, 50% or more of the households earned less than R6 000 per annum. In only three municipalities 50% or more of the households earned more than R18 000 per annum, namely WC024 (Stellenbosch), WC023 (Drakenstein) and WC014 (Saldanha Bay). (Table 4.6).